

**From:** [Jennifer Ott](#)  
**To:** [CityCouncil-List](#)  
**Cc:** [Marlon Romero](#)  
**Subject:** Alameda Museum Financials  
**Date:** Tuesday, January 16, 2024 2:14:53 PM  
**Attachments:** [Alameda Museum - Form 990 - 2020.pdf](#)  
[Alameda Museum - Form 990 - 2021.pdf](#)  
[Alameda Museum - Form 990 - 2022.pdf](#)  
[Form 990 Summary 2018-2022.pdf](#)  
[Alameda Museum - Form 990 - 2018.pdf](#)  
[Alameda Museum - Form 990 - 2019.pdf](#)  
[image001.png](#)

---

Mayor and City Council:

Per a Councilmember request, I wanted to share the Alameda Museum's Form 990s for the past five years and a summary sheet for the same time period with the full Council.

Thanks,  
Jen

Jennifer Ott  
City Manager  
City of Alameda  
[jott@alamedaca.gov](mailto:jott@alamedaca.gov)  
c: (510) 867-8237



Fiscal Year Ending  
Dec.

**2022**

**Revenue** **\$103,294**

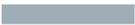
Expenses  
**\$122,930**

Net Income  
**-\$19,636**

Net Assets  
**\$730,243**

**Notable Sources of Revenue**

**Percent of Total Revenue**

Contributions	\$41,912	 40.6%
Program Services	\$61,382	 59.4%
Investment Income	\$0	
Bond Proceeds	\$0	
Royalties	\$0	
Rental Property Income	\$0	
Net Fundraising	\$0	
Sales of Assets	\$0	
Net Inventory Sales	\$0	
Other Revenue	\$0	

**Notable Expenses**

**Percent of Total Expenses**

Executive Compensation	\$0	
Professional Fundraising Fees	\$0	
Other Salaries and Wages	\$0	

**Assets/Debt**

Total Assets	\$955,876
Total Liabilities	\$225,633
Net Assets	\$730,243

Fiscal Year Ending  
Dec.

**2021**

**Revenue** **\$132,950**

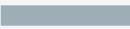
**Expenses**  
**\$115,781**

**Net Income**  
**\$17,169**

**Net Assets**  
**\$749,879**

**Notable Sources of Revenue**

**Percent of Total Revenue**

Contributions	\$79,006	 59.4%
Program Services	\$53,642	 40.3%
Investment Income	\$2	0.0%
Bond Proceeds	\$0	
Royalties	\$0	
Rental Property Income	\$300	0.2%
Net Fundraising	\$0	
Sales of Assets	\$0	
Net Inventory Sales	\$0	
Other Revenue	\$0	

**Notable Expenses**

**Percent of Total Expenses**

Executive Compensation	\$0	
Professional Fundraising Fees	\$0	
Other Salaries and Wages	\$1,934	1.7%

**Assets/Debt**

Total Assets	\$1,029,354
Total Liabilities	\$279,475
Net Assets	\$749,879

**Compensation**

<b>Key Employees and Officers</b>	<b>Compensation</b>	<b>Related</b>	<b>Other</b>
Ashok Katdare (Director)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Robert Matz (Director)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Melissa Marchi (Director)	\$0	\$0	\$0

Fiscal Year Ending  
Dec.

**2020**

**Revenue** **\$113,952**

Expenses	Net Income	Net Assets
<b>\$120,791</b>	<b>-\$6,839</b>	<b>\$787,246</b>

**Notable Sources of Revenue** **Percent of Total Revenue**

Contributions	\$41,560	 36.5%
Program Services	\$48,392	 42.5%
Investment Income	\$24,000	 21.1%
Bond Proceeds	\$0	
Royalties	\$0	
Rental Property Income	\$0	
Net Fundraising	\$0	
Sales of Assets	\$0	
Net Inventory Sales	\$0	
Other Revenue	\$0	

**Notable Expenses** **Percent of Total Expenses**

Executive Compensation	\$0	
Professional Fundraising Fees	\$0	
Other Salaries and Wages	\$13,800	 11.4%

**Assets/Debt**

Total Assets	\$788,896
Total Liabilities	\$1,650
Net Assets	\$787,246

**Compensation**

Key Employees and Officers	Compensation	Related	Other
George Gunn (Curator)	\$12,000	\$0	\$0
Valerie Turpen (President)	\$1,800	\$0	\$0
Melissa Marchi (Director)	\$0	\$0	\$0

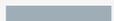
Fiscal Year Ending  
Dec.

**2019**

**Revenue** **\$199,285**

<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Net Income</b>	<b>Net Assets</b>
<b>\$169,538</b>	<b>\$29,747</b>	<b>\$796,421</b>

**Notable Sources of Revenue** **Percent of Total Revenue**

Contributions	\$38,650	 19.4%
Program Services	\$44,130	 22.1%
Investment Income	\$91,881	 46.1%
Bond Proceeds	\$0	
Royalties	\$0	
Rental Property Income	\$0	
Net Fundraising	\$7,965	 4.0%
Sales of Assets	\$0	
Net Inventory Sales	\$7,387	 3.7%
Other Revenue	\$9,272	 4.7%

**Notable Expenses** **Percent of Total Expenses**

Executive Compensation	\$26,256	 15.5%
Professional Fundraising Fees	\$0	
Other Salaries and Wages	\$0	

**Assets/Debt**

Total Assets	\$798,071
Total Liabilities	\$1,650
Net Assets	\$796,421

**Compensation**

<b>Key Employees and Officers</b>	<b>Compensation</b>	<b>Related</b>	<b>Other</b>
George Gunn (Curator)	\$24,000	\$0	\$0
Valerie Turpen (President)	\$2,250	\$0	\$0
Myrna Van Lunteren (Vice President)	\$0	\$0	\$0

Fiscal Year Ending  
Dec.

**2018**

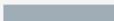
**Revenue** **\$75,881**

**Expenses**  
**\$172,390**

**Net Income**  
**-\$96,509**

**Net Assets**  
**\$766,674**

**Notable Sources of Revenue** **Percent of Total Revenue**

Contributions	\$37,675	 49.7%
Program Services	\$44,500	 58.6%
Investment Income	-\$30,928	
Bond Proceeds	\$0	
Royalties	\$0	
Rental Property Income	\$0	
Net Fundraising	\$9,599	 12.7%
Sales of Assets	\$0	
Net Inventory Sales	\$7,470	 9.8%
Other Revenue	\$7,565	 10.0%

**Notable Expenses** **Percent of Total Expenses**

Executive Compensation	\$25,800	 15.0%
Professional Fundraising Fees	\$0	
Other Salaries and Wages	\$0	

**Assets/Debt**

Total Assets	\$769,524
Total Liabilities	\$2,850
Net Assets	\$766,674

**Compensation**

<b>Key Employees and Officers</b>	<b>Compensation</b>	<b>Related</b>	<b>Other</b>
George Gunn (Curator)	\$24,000	\$0	\$0
Valerie Turpen (Secretary)	\$1,800	\$0	\$0
Dennis Evanosky (President)	\$0	\$0	\$0

Form 990

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2022 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2022, and ending 12-31-2022

- B Check if applicable: Address change, Name change, Initial return, Final return/terminated, Amended return, Application pending

C Name of organization ALAMEDA MUSEUM, Doing business as, Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE, Room/suite, City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code ALAMEDA, CA 94501

D Employer identification number 94-2464751, E Telephone number (510) 521-1233, G Gross receipts \$ 103,294

F Name and address of principal officer: VALERIE TURPEN, I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3)

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? No, H(b) Are all subordinates included? No, H(c) Group exemption number

J Website: WWW.ALAMEDAMUSEUM.ORG, K Form of organization: Corporation

L Year of formation: 1958, M State of legal domicile: CA

Part I Summary

Table with 4 main sections: Activities & Governance, Revenue, Expenses, and Net Assets or Fund Balances. Includes rows for mission statement, membership counts, revenue breakdown, expenses, and net assets.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.



Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? See instructions. . . . .		No
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> . . . . .		No
<b>4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i> . . . . .		No
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i> . . . . .		No
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> . . . . .		No
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> . . . . .		No
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> . . . . .		No
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> . . . . .		No
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> . . . . .		No
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> . . . . .		No
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> . . . . .		No
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> . . . . .		No
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> . . . . .		No
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> . . . . .		No
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> . . . . .		No
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .		No
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> . See instructions. . . . .		No
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> . . . . .		No
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> . . . . .		No
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i> . . . . .		No
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .		
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> . . . . .		No

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

		Yes	No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III . . . . .</i>		No
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J . . . . .</i>		No
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a . . . . .</i>		No
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .		
25a	<b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>		No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II . . . . .</i>		No
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III . . . . .</i>		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>		No
b	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>		No
c	A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>		No
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I . . . . .</i>		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II . . . . .</i>		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I . . . . .</i>		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 . . . . .</i>		No
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		No
b	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>		
36	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI . . . . .</i>		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O. . . . .	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	Yes	



<b>16</b>	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? . . . If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	<b>16</b>	No
<b>17</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(21) organizations.</b> Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952, or 4953? . . . If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	<b>17</b>	

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Part VI **Governance, Management, and Disclosure.** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.  
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .		No
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		No
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .		No
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>7b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>8a</b>	The governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>8b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .		No

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .		No
<b>10b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .		
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>11b</b>	Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. . . . .		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	Yes	
<b>12b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>12c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	Yes	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>15a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	Yes	
<b>15b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .		No
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		No
<b>16b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		

**Section C. Disclosure**

**17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed

**18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

- Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)

**19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

**20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:  
 ▶RON MOONEY 2324 ALAMEDA AVE ALAMEDA, CA 94501 (510) 521-1233

Part VII **Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

● List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

● List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."

● List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

● List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

● List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) MELISSA MARCHI DIRECTOR	3.00	X						0	0	0
(2) ROBERT MATZ VICE PRESIDE	3.00	X		X				0	0	0
(3) RON MOONEY TREASURER	6.00	X		X				0	0	0
(4) RASHEED SHABAZZ DIRECTOR	6.00	X						0	0	0
(5) VALERIE TURPEN PRESIDENT	12.00	X		X				0	0	0
(6) MELISSA WARREN-HAGAMAN SECRETARY	4.00	X		X				0	0	0





<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . ▶					
<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other			
	<b>7a</b>				
	<b>7b</b>				
	<b>7c</b>				
<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . . ▶					
<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .	<b>8a</b>				
	<b>8b</b>				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . ▶					
<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .	<b>9a</b>				
	<b>9b</b>				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . ▶					
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>10a</b>				
	<b>10b</b>				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . ▶					
<b>11a</b> Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code			
<b>b</b>					
<b>c</b>					
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .					
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . . ▶					
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions . . . . . ▶			103,294	61,382	

Form 990 (2021)

<b>Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses</b>				
Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).				
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX <input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.</b>	<b>(A)</b> Total expenses	<b>(B)</b> Program service expenses	<b>(C)</b> Management and general expenses	<b>(D)</b> Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16. . . . .				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages . . . . .				

<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)			
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits			
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes			
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):			
<b>a</b> Management			
<b>b</b> Legal	1,040	1,040	
<b>c</b> Accounting	3,670		3,670
<b>d</b> Lobbying			
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17			
<b>f</b> Investment management fees			
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	1,800	1,800	
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion	2,371	2,371	
<b>13</b> Office expenses	557	557	
<b>14</b> Information technology			
<b>15</b> Royalties			
<b>16</b> Occupancy	86,552	86,552	
<b>17</b> Travel			
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials			
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings			
<b>20</b> Interest			
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates			
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,701	1,701	
<b>23</b> Insurance	226		226
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)			
<b>a</b> BUILDINGS	8,583	8,583	
<b>b</b> FINANCIAL FEES	7,336		7,336
<b>c</b> LAND IMPROVEMENTS	4,193	4,193	
<b>d</b> SPEAKER SERIES	1,536	1,536	
<b>e</b> All other expenses	3,365	3,309	56
<b>25 Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	122,930	111,642	11,288
<b>26 Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).			0

Form 990 (2021)

Part X **Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

	(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>1</b> Cash-non-interest-bearing	76,001	<b>1</b>	60,173
<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments		<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net		<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net	3,850	<b>4</b>	3,850
<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		<b>6</b>	

Assets	7	Notes and loans receivable, net			7		
	8	Inventories for sale or use		6,669	8	6,669	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		1,704	9	1,704	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a	547,571			
		b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b	182,591	380,921	10c	364,980
	11	Investments—publicly traded securities		558,534	11	487,301	
	12	Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11			12		
	13	Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11			13		
	14	Intangible assets			14		
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		1,675	15	31,199	
	16	<b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)		1,029,354	16	955,876	
	Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses		5,497	17	2,090
		18	Grants payable			18	
		19	Deferred revenue		118,332	19	38,902
		20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities			20	
		21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D			21	
22		Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons			22		
23		Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties			23		
24		Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties			24		
25		Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		155,646	25	184,641	
26		<b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25		279,475	26	225,633	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>						
	27	Net assets without donor restrictions		682,083	27	662,447	
	28	Net assets with donor restrictions		67,796	28	67,796	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>						
	29	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds			29		
	30	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund			30		
	31	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds			31		
	32	<b>Total net assets or fund balances</b>		749,879	32	730,243	
33	<b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>		1,029,354	33	955,876		

Form 990 (2021)

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	103,294
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	122,930
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-19,636
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	749,879
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	
10	<b>Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))</b>	10	730,243

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other

	Yes	No
1		

If the organization changed its method or accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.

**2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?

If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

- Separate basis
- Consolidated basis
- Both consolidated and separate basis

**b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?

If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

- Separate basis
- Consolidated basis
- Both consolidated and separate basis

**c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?

If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.

**3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

**b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

<b>2a</b>		No
<b>2b</b>		No
<b>2c</b>		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**

**Software Version:**

**Form 990, Special Condition Description:**

Special Condition Description

SCHEDULE A (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (ALAMEDA MUSEUM) and Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An agricultural research organization described in 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture.
10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions... (checked)
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s).
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s).
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s).
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated.
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. Cat. No. 11285F Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Table with 1 column: Calendar year

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . .						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4. . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2022 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2020 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2022.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2021.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2022.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2021.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . .	37,675	38,650	41,560	39,238	41,912	199,035
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	84,384	87,105	48,392	32,386	61,382	313,649
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 . . . . .						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid						

5	organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . . . The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5	122,059	125,755	89,952	71,624	103,294	512,684
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b. . . . .						
8	<b>Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						512,684

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total	
9	Amounts from line 6. . . . .	122,059	125,755	89,952	71,624	103,294	512,684
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . . .						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
13	<b>Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . . .	122,059	125,755	89,952	71,624	103,294	512,684
14	<b>First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15	Public support percentage for 2022 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	15	100.000 %
16	Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . . .	16	100.000 %

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17	Investment income percentage for <b>2022</b> (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	17	0 %
18	Investment income percentage from <b>2021</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . . .	18	0 %

- 19a **33 1/3% support tests-2022.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶
- b **33 1/3% support tests-2021.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶
- 20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶

**Schedule A (Form 990) 2022**

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		

ii Yes, explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.

- 4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c** Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a** Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only.** Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6** Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7** Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990) .
- 8** Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- c** Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a** Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.
- b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).

<b>3c</b>		
<b>4a</b>		
<b>4b</b>		
<b>4c</b>		
<b>5a</b>		
<b>5b</b>		
<b>5c</b>		
<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b>		
<b>9a</b>		
<b>9b</b>		
<b>9c</b>		
<b>10a</b>		
<b>10b</b>		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described on 11a above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI.		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the officers, directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of		

each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in **Part VI** how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).

<b>1</b>		
----------	--	--

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in line 2 above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

**1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**):

- a**  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b**  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c**  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a government entity (see instructions)

**2** Activities Test. **Answer lines 2a and 2b below.**

- a** Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in **Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain** how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
- b** Did the activities described on line 2a, above constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

**3** Parent of Supported Organizations. **Answer lines 3a and 3b below.**

- a** Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in **Part VI**.
- b** Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role played by the organization in this regard.

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

**1**  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in **Part VI**). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A - Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Net short-term capital gain	<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Other gross income (see instructions)	<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Add lines 1 through 3	<b>4</b>		
<b>5</b> Depreciation and depletion	<b>5</b>		
<b>6</b> Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> Other expenses (see instructions)	<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b> <b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	<b>8</b>		
<b>Section B - Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):	<b>1</b>		
<b>a</b> Average monthly value of securities	<b>1a</b>		
<b>b</b> Average monthly cash balances	<b>1b</b>		
<b>c</b> Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	<b>1c</b>		
<b>d</b> <b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	<b>1d</b>		
<b>e</b> <b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors			

<i>(explain in detail in Part VI):</i>			
<b>2</b>	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Multiply line 5 by 0.035	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>	
<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
<b>1</b>	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Enter 85% of line 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>		<b>Current Year</b>	
<b>1</b>	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Qualified set-aside amounts ( <i>prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI</i> )	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Other distributions ( <i>describe in Part VI</i> ). See instructions	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive ( <i>provide details in Part VI</i> ). See instructions	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6	<b>9</b>	
<b>10</b>	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	<b>10</b>	
<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations</b> (see instructions)		<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2022</b>
<b>1</b>	Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6		
<b>2</b>	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2022 (reasonable cause required-- <i>explain in Part VI</i> ). See instructions.		
<b>3</b>	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2022:		
<b>a</b>	From 2017. . . . .		
<b>b</b>	From 2018. . . . .		
<b>c</b>	From 2019. . . . .		
<b>d</b>	From 2020. . . . .		
<b>e</b>	From 2021. . . . .		
<b>f</b>	<b>Total</b> of lines 3a through e		
<b>g</b>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
<b>h</b>	Applied to 2022 distributable amount		
<b>i</b>	Carryover from 2017 not applied (see instructions)		
<b>j</b>	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.		
<b>4</b>	Distributions for 2022 from Section D, line 7: \$		
<b>a</b>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
<b>b</b>	Applied to 2022 distributable amount		

<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2022, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2022. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2023.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2018. . . . .			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2019. . . . .			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2020. . . . .			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2021. . . . .			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2022. . . . .			

Schedule A (Form 990) (2022)

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

Page 8

**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

<b>Facts And Circumstances Test</b>

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**  
**Software Version:**

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (ALAMEDA MUSEUM) and Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes questions 1-6 regarding donor advised funds.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, description, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes questions 1-9 regarding conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, description, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes questions 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b regarding art and historical treasures.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a**  Public exhibition
- b**  Scholarly research
- c**  Preservation for future generations
- d**  Loan or exchange programs
- e**  Other .....

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? . . .  **Yes**  **No**

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? . . .  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
<b>c</b> Beginning balance . . . . .	<b>1c</b>
<b>d</b> Additions during the year . . . . .	<b>1d</b>
<b>e</b> Distributions during the year . . . . .	<b>1e</b>
<b>f</b> Ending balance . . . . .	<b>1f</b>

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? . . .  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII . . . .

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance . . . . .					
<b>b</b> Contributions . . . . .					
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships . . . . .					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs . . . . .					
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses . . . . .					
<b>g</b> End of year balance . . . . .					

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ .....
  - b** Permanent endowment ▶ .....
  - c** Term endowment ▶ .....
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
<b>(i)</b> Unrelated organizations . . . . .	<b>3a(i)</b>	
<b>(ii)</b> Related organizations . . . . .	<b>3a(ii)</b>	
<b>b</b> If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? . . . . .	<b>3b</b>	

**4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Buildings . . . . .	334,756		175,124	159,632
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements	208,453		5,657	202,796
<b>d</b> Equipment . . . . .		4,362	1,810	2,552
<b>e</b> Other . . . . .				
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) . . . ▶				364,980

**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other _____		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	

(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)	184,641

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .			<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:				
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>			
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>			
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .			<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .			<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .			<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.) . . . . .			<b>5</b>	

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .			<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>			
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>			
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .			<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .			<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .			<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) . . . . .			<b>5</b>	

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

**Software ID:**  
**Software Version:**

**efile Public Visual Render** | **ObjectID: 202302899349302435 - Submission: 2023-10-16** | **TIN: 94-2464751**

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2021**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization  
ALAMEDA MUSEUM

Employer identification number

94-2464751

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PAGE 6, PART VI, LINE 6	THE MUSEUM OFFERS MEMBERSHIP AT DIFFERENT LEVELS (SUCH AS ANNUAL, LIFETIME, BUSINESS ETC.) AT RATES WHICH VARY FROM 20 TO 1000. MEMBERS ENJOY FOUR ISSUES OF THE MUSEUM QUARTERLY, FREE ADMISSION TO LECTURES BY LOCAL LUMINARIES. NEW AND GIFT MEMBERSHIPS HAVE EXTRA INCENTIVES. TAX DEDUCTIBLE DUES ARE BASED ON THE CALENDAR YEAR.
FORM 990, PAGE 6, PART VI, LINE 7A	ALL MEMBERS ARE ELIGIBLE TO VOTE FOR A SLATE OF OFFICERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GOVERNANCE DOCUMENTS OF THE ORGANIZATION.
FORM 990, PAGE 6, PART VI, LINE 7B	MEMBERS ELECT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND ALSO VOTE ON ANY PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE ARTICLES AND BYLAWS OF THE ORGANIZATION.
FORM 990, PAGE 6, PART VI, LINE 11B	FORM 990 IS PREPARED BY AN OUTSIDE TAX PROFESSIONAL. THE FORM IS THEN REVIEWED BY THE ORGANIZATIONS MANAGEMENT. AFTER FULL REVIEW, THE FINAL VERSION OF THE TAX RETURN IS PROVIDED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATIONS VOTING BODY. IT IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC VIEW ON WEBSITES, BUT NOT INDIVIDUALLY SENT TO THE MEMBERSHIP. ALL MEMBERS CAN VOTE FOR THE BOARD. BOARD MEMBERS REVIEW AND APPROVE THE TAX RETURN.
FORM 990, PAGE 6, PART VI, LINE 12C	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW ALL POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AT LEAST ANNUALLY. THE MUSEUMS CURATOR AND ALL BOARD MEMBERS ARE REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE (IN WRITING) POTENTIAL CONFLICTS AND ANY RELATED PARTY AFFILIATIONS. LOANS BETWEEN THE ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERS OF MANAGEMENT AND THE BOARD ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED. THE ORGANIZATION SEEKS FULL TRANSPARENCY ON ALL RELATIONSHIPS AND POTENTIAL CONFLICTS (IN FACT OR APPEARANCE). THESE ARE DISCUSSED OPENLY AND RESOLVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORGANIZATIONS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
FORM 990, PAGE 6, PART VI, LINE 15A	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW THE COMPENSATION ANNUALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE IRS RULES AND REGULATIONS. EFFORTS ARE MADE TO SECURE COMPENSATION ARE FROM THE INDUSTRY SOURCE TO DETERMINE COMPETITIVENESS AND APPROPRIATENESS OF COMPENSATION. EVERY EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROCESS IS THOROUGH AND TRANSPARENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH IRS GUIDELINES AND THE ORGANIZATIONS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
FORM 990, PAGE 6, PART VI, LINE 19	ALL OF THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER LEGAL FILINGS ARE MAINTAINED IN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND MADE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY TAX AUTHORITIES AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC. TAX RETURNS ARE POSTED ANNUALLY TO GUIDESTAR.ORG. HERE THEY ARE AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING AS ELECTRONIC COPIES. THEY ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PHYSICAL INSPECTION AT THE ORGANIZATIONS OFFICE IN ALAMEDA, CA.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990) 2021

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**  
**Software Version:**

Form **990**

# Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

# 2021

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)**

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**A For the 2021 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2021, and ending 12-31-2021**

- B** Check if applicable:
- Address change
  - Name change
  - Initial return
  - Final return/terminated
  - Amended return
  - Application pending

**C** Name of organization  
Alameda Museum

---

Doing business as

---

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite  
2324 Alameda Ave

---

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code  
Alameda, CA 94501

**D** Employer identification number  
94-2464751

---

**E** Telephone number

---

**G** Gross receipts \$ **132,950**

**F** Name and address of principal officer:

---

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) (insert no.)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**H(a)** Is this a group return for subordinates?  Yes  No

**H(b)** Are all subordinates included?  Yes  No  
If "No," attach a list. See instructions.

**H(c)** Group exemption number ▶

**J** Website: ▶ [www.alamedamuseum.org](http://www.alamedamuseum.org)

---

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other ▶

**L** Year of formation: 1958

**M** State of legal domicile: CA

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: The Museums principal mission is: to accumulate, catalog and display appropriate documents, photographs, objects and artifacts relating to the city and its residents.				
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/>				
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	8		
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	8		
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	0		
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	38		
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	0		
	<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	<b>7b</b>	0		
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	41,560	Current Year	79,006
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		48,392		53,642
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		24,000		2
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)				300
	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		113,952		132,950
	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)			
<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)					0
<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)			13,800		1,934
<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)					0
<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0					
<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)			106,991		113,847
<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)			120,791		115,781
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		-6,839		17,169	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	788,896	End of Year	1,029,354
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		1,650		279,475
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		787,246		749,879

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has knowledge.



	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? See instructions. . . . .		No
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> . . . . .		No
<b>4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i> . . . . .		No
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i> . . . . .		No
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> . . . . .		No
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> . . . . .		No
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> . . . . .		No
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> . . . . .		No
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> . . . . .		No
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> . . . . .		No
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> . . . . .		No
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> . . . . .		No
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> . . . . .		No
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> . . . . .		No
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .		No
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i> . . . . .		No
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> . See instructions. . . . .		No
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> . . . . .		No
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> . . . . .		No
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i> . . . . .		No
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .		
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> . . . . .		No

Form 990 (2021)

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 22 through 38 regarding tax-exempt bond issues, compensation, and organizational transactions.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V [ ]

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 1a, 1b, and 1c regarding Form 1096 and backup withholding rules.

Form 990 (2021)

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

Table with 16 main rows and multiple sub-rows (a, b, c, etc.) for each. Columns include question text, a grid for numerical answers (e.g., 2a, 7d, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 13b, 13c), and a grid for Yes/No answers (e.g., 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7e, 7f, 7g, 7h, 8, 9a, 9b, 12a, 13a, 14a, 14b, 15, 16).

If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.

10		NO
17		

**17 Section 501(c)(21) organizations.** Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952, or 4953? . . . . .  
 If "Yes," complete Form 6069.

Form 990 (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Part VI **Governance, Management, and Disclosure.** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.  
 Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI . . . . .

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O. . . . .		
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .		No
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		No
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .		No
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>7b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>8a</b>	The governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>8b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .		No

**Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)**

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .		No
<b>10b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .		
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>11b</b>	Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. . . . .		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	Yes	
<b>12b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>12c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	Yes	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>15a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	Yes	
<b>15b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .		No
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		No
<b>16b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		No

**Section C. Disclosure**

**17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶

CA

**18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

- Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)

**19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

**20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:  
 ▶ Valerie Turpen 2324 Alameda Ave Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 521-1233

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations. See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) Ashok Katdare Director	2.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(2) Robert Matz Director	2.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(3) Melissa Marchi Director	2.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(4) Zhidong Hao Director	2.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(5) Rasheed Shabazz Director	2.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(6) Melissa Warren-Hagaman Director	2.00 0.00	X						0	0	0
(7) Myrna van Lunteren Vice President	10.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(8) Valerie Turpen President	10.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(9) Lynn Houlihan Treasurer	2.00 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(10) Ron Moorev	2.00									



services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person . . . . . **5** | No

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶

Form **990** (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

Part VIII **Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII . . . . .

	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
--	----------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---

- Federated campaigns . . . **1a**
- Contributions, Gifts, Grants, and Membership dues . . . **1b**
- OtherAmt 7,382 Similar fundraising events . . . **1c**
- d** Related organizations **1d**
- e** Government grants (contributions) 39,238 **1e**
- f** All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 32,386 **1f**
- g** Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f: \$ **1g**
- h Total.** Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶ 79,006

	Business Code				
<b>2a</b> Archival Services	561000	42,600	42,600		
	611710	145	145		
	453220	10,897	10,897		
<b>f</b> All other program service revenue.					
<b>9 Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f. . . . . ▶		53,642			

<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶		2	2		
<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds ▶					
<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . ▶					
<b>6a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal			
	300				

<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses	<b>6b</b>				
<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)	<b>6c</b>	300			
<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss)			300	300	
		(i) Securities	(ii) Other		
<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	<b>7a</b>				
<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	<b>7b</b>				
<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)	<b>7c</b>				
<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss)					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>8a</b>				
	<b>8b</b>				
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				
<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>9a</b>				
<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>9b</b>				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>10a</b>				
<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold	<b>10b</b>				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
	Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code			
<b>11a</b>					
<b>b</b>					
<b>c</b>					
<b>d</b> All other revenue					
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d					
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions			132,950	53,944	0

Form 990 (2021)

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				

<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages	1,934		1,934	
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits				
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes				
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):				
<b>a</b> Management				
<b>b</b> Legal				
<b>c</b> Accounting	2,815		2,815	
<b>d</b> Lobbying				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees				
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)				
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion	3,257	3,257		
<b>13</b> Office expenses	156	156		
<b>14</b> Information technology				
<b>15</b> Royalties				
<b>16</b> Occupancy	63,072	63,072		
<b>17</b> Travel				
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
<b>20</b> Interest				
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	109		109	
<b>23</b> Insurance	8,300	8,300		
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> Brokerage fees	7,649		7,649	
<b>b</b> Landscape Maintenance	8,000	8,000		
<b>c</b> Postage	66	66		
<b>d</b> Taxes	2,877		2,877	
<b>e</b> All other expenses	17,546	17,414	132	
<b>25 Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	115,781	100,265	15,516	0
<b>26 Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Form 990 (2021)

Part X **Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

	(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>1</b> Cash-non-interest-bearing	34,893	<b>1</b>	76,001
<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments		<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net		<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net		<b>4</b>	3,850
<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director,			

<b>Assets</b>		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		<b>5</b>		
	<b>6</b>	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		<b>6</b>		
	<b>7</b>	Notes and loans receivable, net		<b>7</b>		
	<b>8</b>	Inventories for sale or use		<b>8</b>	6,669	
	<b>9</b>	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		<b>9</b>	1,704	
	<b>10a</b>	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	<b>10a</b> 547,571			
	<b>b</b>	Less: accumulated depreciation	<b>10b</b> 166,650	218,592	<b>10c</b> 380,921	
	<b>11</b>	Investments—publicly traded securities		<b>11</b>		
	<b>12</b>	Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11	523,788	<b>12</b>	558,534	
	<b>13</b>	Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		<b>13</b>		
	<b>14</b>	Intangible assets		<b>14</b>		
	<b>15</b>	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	11,623	<b>15</b>	1,675	
	<b>16</b>	<b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	788,896	<b>16</b>	1,029,354	
	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b>	Accounts payable and accrued expenses		<b>17</b>	5,497
		<b>18</b>	Grants payable		<b>18</b>	
		<b>19</b>	Deferred revenue		<b>19</b>	118,332
<b>20</b>		Tax-exempt bond liabilities		<b>20</b>		
<b>21</b>		Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		<b>21</b>		
<b>22</b>		Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		<b>22</b>		
<b>23</b>		Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		<b>23</b>		
<b>24</b>		Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		<b>24</b>		
<b>25</b>		Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	1,650	<b>25</b>	155,646	
<b>26</b>		<b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25	1,650	<b>26</b>	279,475	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>					
	<b>27</b>	Net assets without donor restrictions	719,450	<b>27</b>	682,083	
	<b>28</b>	Net assets with donor restrictions	67,796	<b>28</b>	67,796	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>					
	<b>29</b>	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		<b>29</b>		
	<b>30</b>	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		<b>30</b>		
	<b>31</b>	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		<b>31</b>		
	<b>32</b>	<b>Total net assets or fund balances</b>	787,246	<b>32</b>	749,879	
<b>33</b>	<b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>	788,896	<b>33</b>	1,029,354		

Form 990 (2021)

Part XI **Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	132,950
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	115,781
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	17,169
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	<b>4</b>	787,246
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	-54,536
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	<b>Net assets or fund balances at end of year.</b> Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	<b>10</b>	749,879

Part XII **Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

**1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_

If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.

**2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?

If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

**b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?

If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

**c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?

If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.

**3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

**b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		No
<b>2b</b>		No
<b>2c</b>		
<b>3a</b>		No
<b>3b</b>		

Form **990** (2021)

Form 990 (2021)

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**

**Software Version:**

**Form 990, Special Condition Description:**

SCHEDULE A (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (Alameda Museum) and Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An agricultural research organization described in 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture.
10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions...
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s).
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s).
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s).
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated.
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. Cat. No. 11285F Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Table with 1 column: Calendar year

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . .						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4. . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2021 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2020 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2021.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2020.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2021.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2020.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . .	42,222	37,675	38,650	41,560	39,238	199,345
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	69,883	84,384	87,105	48,392	32,386	322,150
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 . . . . .						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid						

5	organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . . . The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5	112,105	122,059	125,755	89,952	71,624	521,495
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b. . . . .						
8	<b>Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						521,495

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total	
9	Amounts from line 6. . . . .	112,105	122,059	125,755	89,952	71,624	521,495
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . . .						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
13	<b>Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . . .	112,105	122,059	125,755	89,952	71,624	521,495
14	<b>First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15	Public support percentage for 2021 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	15	100.000 %
16	Public support percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . . .	16	100.000 %

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17	Investment income percentage for <b>2021</b> (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	17	0 %
18	Investment income percentage from <b>2020</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . . .	18	0 %

- 19a **33 1/3% support tests-2021.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶
- b **33 1/3% support tests-2020.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶
- 20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶

**Schedule A (Form 990) 2021**

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		

If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.

- 4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c** Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a** Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in **Part VI**, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only.** Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6** Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
- 7** Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990) .
- 8** Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
- b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
- c** Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
- 10a** Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.
- b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).

<b>3c</b>		
<b>4a</b>		
<b>4b</b>		
<b>4c</b>		
<b>5a</b>		
<b>5b</b>		
<b>5c</b>		
<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b>		
<b>9a</b>		
<b>9b</b>		
<b>9c</b>		
<b>10a</b>		
<b>10b</b>		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described on 11a above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the officers, directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of		

each or the organization's supported organization(s): If "No," describe in **Part VI** how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).

1		
---	--	--

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
3 By reason of the relationship described in line 2 above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**):

a  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.

b  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.

c  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a government entity (see instructions)

2 Activities Test. **Answer lines 2a and 2b below.**

a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in **Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain** how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.

b Did the activities described on line 2a, above constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.

3 Parent of Supported Organizations. **Answer lines 3a and 3b below.**

a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in **Part VI**.

b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role played by the organization in this regard.

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in **Part VI**). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain		
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions		
3	Other gross income (see instructions)		
4	Add lines 1 through 3		
5	Depreciation and depletion		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)		
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)		
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities		
b	Average monthly cash balances		
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets		
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)		
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors		

<i>(explain in detail in Part VI):</i>			
<b>2</b>	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Multiply line 5 by 0.035	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>	
<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
<b>1</b>	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Enter 85% of line 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>		<b>Current Year</b>	
<b>1</b>	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Qualified set-aside amounts ( <i>prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI</i> )	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Other distributions ( <i>describe in Part VI</i> ). See instructions	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive ( <i>provide details in Part VI</i> ). See instructions	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6	<b>9</b>	
<b>10</b>	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	<b>10</b>	
<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations</b> (see instructions)		<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2021</b>
<b>1</b>	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6		
<b>2</b>	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2021 (reasonable cause required-- <i>explain in Part VI</i> ). See instructions.		
<b>3</b>	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2021:		
<b>a</b>	From 2016. . . . .		
<b>b</b>	From 2017. . . . .		
<b>c</b>	From 2018. . . . .		
<b>d</b>	From 2019. . . . .		
<b>e</b>	From 2020. . . . .		
<b>f</b>	<b>Total</b> of lines 3a through e		
<b>g</b>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
<b>h</b>	Applied to 2021 distributable amount		
<b>i</b>	Carryover from 2016 not applied (see instructions)		
<b>j</b>	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.		
<b>4</b>	Distributions for 2021 from Section D, line 7:		
	\$		
<b>a</b>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
<b>b</b>	Applied to 2021 distributable amount		

<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2021, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2021. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2022.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2017. . . . .			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2018. . . . .			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2019. . . . .			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2020. . . . .			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2021. . . . .			

Schedule A (Form 990) (2021)

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Page 8

**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

<b>Facts And Circumstances Test</b>

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**  
**Software Version:**

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (Alameda Museum), Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes questions 1-6 regarding donor advised funds.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Description, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes questions 1-9 regarding conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Description, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes questions 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b regarding art collections.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
a Public exhibition
b Scholarly research
c Preservation for future generations
d Loan or exchange programs
e Other
4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
Table with columns: Amount, 1c Beginning balance, 1d Additions during the year, 1e Distributions during the year, 1f Ending balance
2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No
b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

- Table with columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance
b Contributions
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses
d Grants or scholarships
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs
f Administrative expenses
g End of year balance
2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
a Board designated or quasi-endowment
b Permanent endowment
c Term endowment
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
(i) Unrelated organizations
(ii) Related organizations
b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?
3b Table with Yes/No columns
4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with columns: Description of property, (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value
1a Land
b Buildings
c Leasehold improvements
d Equipment
e Other
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) 380,921

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of security or category, (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation. Includes rows for Financial derivatives, Closely-held equity interests, Other, and Investment account with a total of 558,534.

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of investment, (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation. Includes rows (1) through (9) and a total line.

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Description, (b) Book value. Includes row (1) Undeposited funds with a value of 1,675 and a total line.

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Description of liability, (b) Book value. Includes row (1) Federal income taxes and Other Current Liabilities with a value of 2,203.

Loan from Museum Meyers House

153,441

Rounding

2

Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)

155,646

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

Table with 5 main rows and sub-rows (a-e) for adjustments. Columns include line numbers and descriptions. Total revenue is reported on line 5.

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

Table with 5 main rows and sub-rows (a-e) for adjustments. Columns include line numbers and descriptions. Total expenses are reported on line 5.

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Table with 2 columns: Return Reference and Explanation.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:

**Software Version:**

**efile Public Visual Render** | **ObjectID: 202222629349300047 - Submission: 2022-09-19** | **TIN: 94-2464751**

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2021**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization  
Alameda Museum

Employer identification number

94-2464751

Return Reference	Explanation
Members or stockholder classes and rights Part VI line 6	The Museum offers membership at different levels (such as annual, lifetime, business etc.) at rates which vary from \$20 to \$1000. Members enjoy four issues of the Museum Quarterly, free admission to lectures by local luminaries. New and gift memberships have extra incentives. Tax deductible dues are based on the calendar year.
Member election for additional members Part VI line 7a	All members are eligible to vote for a slate of officers in accordance with the governance Documents of the Organization.
Governing body decisions Part VI line 7b	Members elect the Board of Directors and also vote on any proposed changes to the Articles and Bylaws of the organization.
Form 990 governing body review Part VI line 11	Form 990 is prepared by an outside tax professional. The form is then reviewed by the organizations management. After full review, the final version of the tax return is provided to all members of the organizations voting body. It is available for public view on websites, but not individually sent to the membership. All members can vote for the board. Board members review and approve the tax return.
Conflict of interest policy compliance Part VI line 12c	Members of the Board of Directors review all potential conflicts of interest at least annually. The Museums curator and all board members are required to disclose (in writing) potential conflicts and any related party affiliations. Loans between the organization and members of management and the board are strictly prohibited. The organization seeks full transparency on all relationships and potential conflicts (in fact or appearance). These are discussed openly and resolved in accordance with the organizations policies and procedures.
CEO executive director top management comp Part VI line 15a	Members of the Board of Directors review the compensation annually in accordance with the IRS rules and regulations. Efforts are made to secure compensation are from the industry source to determine competitiveness and appropriateness of compensation. Every effort is made to ensure that the process is thorough and transparent in accordance with IRS guidelines and the organizations policies and procedures.
Governing documents etc available to public Part VI line 19	All of the organizations governing documents, financial statements and other legal filings are maintained in a secure environment and made available for inspection by tax authorities and the general public. Tax returns are posted annually to guidestar.org. Here they are available for viewing as electronic copies. They are also available for physical inspection at the organizations office in Alameda, CA.
List of other expenses Part IX line 24e	Repairs \$4584Taxes and Licences \$50Telephone \$249Utilities \$11679Other \$5740Cleaning and Supplies \$100

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990) 2021

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**

Form 990

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2020 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2020, and ending 12-31-2020

Form 990 header section containing organization details: Alameda Museum, 2324 Alameda Ave, Alameda, CA 94501. Includes fields for tax-exempt status (501(c)(3)), website (www.alamedamuseum.org), and form of organization (Corporation).

Part I Summary

Summary table with columns for Revenue, Expenses, and Net Assets or Fund Balances. Rows include mission statement, membership counts, revenue breakdown (Total: 113,952), expense breakdown (Total: 120,791), and net assets (Total: 787,246).

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.



Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No response. Rows include questions 1 through 21, with sub-questions a through f for items 11 and 20.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 22 through 38 regarding grants, compensation, tax-exempt bonds, excess benefit transactions, and other IRS filings.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V [ ]

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 1a, 1b, and 1c regarding Form 1096, Forms W-2G, and backup withholding rules.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

Table with columns for question ID, question text, and response options (Yes/No). Rows include questions 2a through 14b regarding employee counts, tax returns, business income, foreign accounts, prohibited transactions, and charitable contributions.

<b>15</b>	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? . . . . . If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	<b>15</b>	No
<b>16</b>	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? . . . . . If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	<b>16</b>	No

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.  
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .		No
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		No
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .		No
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>7b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>8a</b>	a The governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>8b</b>	b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .		No

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .		No
<b>10b</b>	b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .		
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>11b</b>	b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. . . . .		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	Yes	
<b>12b</b>	b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>12c</b>	c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	Yes	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>15a</b>	a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	Yes	
<b>15b</b>	b Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . . If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		No
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		No
<b>16b</b>	b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		No

**Section C. Disclosure**

**17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶

CA

**18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

- Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)

**19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

**20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:  
 ▶ Valerie Turpen 2324 Alameda Ave Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 521-1233

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

● List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

● List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

● List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

● List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

● List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) George Gunn ..... Curator	5.00 ..... 0.00	X					12,000	0	0	
(2) Valerie Turpen ..... President	6.00 ..... 0.00	X		X			1,800	0	0	
(3) Melissa Marchi ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(4) Lynn Houlihan ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(5) Melissa Warren-Hagaman ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(6) Sarah Veters ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(7) Robert Matz ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(8) Evelyn Kennedy ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(9) Ashok Katdare ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	



organization and related organizations greater than \$50,000: If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual . . . . .

<b>4</b>	No
<b>5</b>	No

**5** Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person . . . . .

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶

Form **990** (2020)

Part VIII **Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII . . . . .

	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . .				
<b>1b</b> Membership dues . . . . . 4,376				
<b>1c</b> Fundraising events . . . . .				
<b>1d</b> Related organizations . . . . .				
<b>1e</b> Government grants (contributions) . . . . .				
<b>1f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above . . . . . 37,184				
<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f: \$ . . . . .				
<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶	41,560			

	Business Code	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
<b>2a</b> Archival Services	561000	42,600	42,600		
<b>2b</b> Lecture Series	611710	150	150		
<b>2c</b> Estate Sales	900099	2,448	2,448		
<b>2d</b> Gift Shop Income	453220	3,194	3,194		
<b>2e</b> . . . . .					
<b>2f</b> All other program service revenue.					
<b>9 Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f. . . . . ▶		48,392			

<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶	24,000			24,000
<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . . ▶				
<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . ▶				

		(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
<b>6a</b> Gross rents	<b>6a</b>						
	<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses	<b>6b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)	<b>6c</b>					
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss)						
<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	<b>7a</b>	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
	<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	<b>7b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)	<b>7c</b>					
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss)						
<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	<b>8a</b>						
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>8b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events						
<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>9a</b>						
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>9b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>10a</b>						
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold	<b>10b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
<b>11a</b> Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
	<b>b</b>						
	<b>c</b>						
	<b>d</b> All other revenue						
	<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d						
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions				113,952	48,392	0	24,000

Form 990 (2020)

<b>Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses</b>				
Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).				
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX <input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.</b>	<b>(A)</b> Total expenses	<b>(B)</b> Program service expenses	<b>(C)</b> Management and general expenses	<b>(D)</b> Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.				

<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages . . . . .	13,800	13,800		
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .				
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits . . . . .				
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes . . . . .				
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):				
<b>a</b> Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Legal . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	1,458	1,458		
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .				
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)				
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	1,005		1,005	
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	5,492	5,492		
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .				
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .	87,210	87,210		
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .				
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .				
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .				
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .				
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	4,121	4,121		
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> Bank Charges	32	32		
<b>b</b>				
<b>c</b>				
<b>d</b>				
<b>e</b> All other expenses	7,673	7,673		
<b>25 Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	120,791	118,328	2,463	0
<b>26 Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Form **990** (2020)

Part X **Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

	(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>1</b> Cash-non-interest-bearing . . . . .	52,825	<b>1</b>	34,893
<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	3,850	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key			

<b>Assets</b>	employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .			<b>5</b>		
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .			<b>6</b>		
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .			<b>7</b>		
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		6,069	<b>8</b>		
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .		1,704	<b>9</b>		
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	<b>10a</b>	334,755			
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation	<b>10b</b>	116,163	218,593	<b>10c</b>	218,592
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .			<b>11</b>		
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		515,030	<b>12</b>	523,788	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .			<b>13</b>		
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .			<b>14</b>		
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .			<b>15</b>	11,623	
	<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33) . . . . .		798,071	<b>16</b>	788,896	
	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .			<b>17</b>	
		<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .			<b>18</b>	
		<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .			<b>19</b>	
<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .				<b>20</b>		
<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D				<b>21</b>		
<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .				<b>22</b>		
<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .				<b>23</b>		
<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .				<b>24</b>		
<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D			1,650	<b>25</b>	1,650	
<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .			1,650	<b>26</b>	1,650	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>					
	<b>27</b> Net assets without donor restrictions . . . . .		728,625	<b>27</b>	719,450	
	<b>28</b> Net assets with donor restrictions . . . . .		67,796	<b>28</b>	67,796	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>					
	<b>29</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .			<b>29</b>		
	<b>30</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . .			<b>30</b>		
	<b>31</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds			<b>31</b>		
	<b>32</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .		796,421	<b>32</b>	787,246	
<b>33</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .		798,071	<b>33</b>	788,896		

Form 990 (2020)

Part XI **Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	113,952
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	<b>2</b>	120,791
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	<b>3</b>	-6,839
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A)) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	796,421
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses . . . . .	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments . . . . .	<b>8</b>	-2,336
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	<b>10</b>	787,246

Part XII **Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

**1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.

**2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?  
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

**b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?  
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

**c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?  
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.

**3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

**b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		No
<b>2b</b>		No
<b>2c</b>		
<b>3a</b>		No
<b>3b</b>		

Form 990 (2020)

Form 990 (2020)

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**

**Software Version:**

**Form 990, Special Condition Description:**

Special Condition Description

SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (Alameda Museum) and Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An agricultural research organization described in 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture.
10 [X] An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions...
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations...
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s)...
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s)...
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s)...
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated...
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. Cat. No. 11285F Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Table with 1 column: Calendar year

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . . . .						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f). . . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4. . . . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. . . . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.). . . . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2020 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2019 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2020.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2019.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2020.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2019.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .	163,364	42,222	37,675	38,650	41,560	323,471
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	72,013	69,883	84,384	87,105	48,392	361,777
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						

<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . .						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5	235,377	112,105	122,059	125,755	89,952	685,248
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b. . . .						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						685,248

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6. . . .	235,377	112,105	122,059	125,755	89,952	685,248
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . .						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b.						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . .						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . .	235,377	112,105	122,059	125,755	89,952	685,248
<b>14 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2020 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>15</b>	100.000 %
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2019 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0 %

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2020 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0 %
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2019 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0 %

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2020.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2019.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . . .

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		

<b>c</b>	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
<b>3c</b>			
<b>4a</b>	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.		
<b>4a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
<b>4b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
<b>4c</b>			
<b>5a</b>	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
<b>5a</b>			
<b>b</b>	<b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>5b</b>			
<b>c</b>	<b>Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>5c</b>			
<b>6</b>	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>6</b>			
<b>7</b>	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
<b>7</b>			
<b>8</b>	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
<b>8</b>			
<b>9a</b>	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>9a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>9b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>9c</b>			
<b>10a</b>	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		
<b>10a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).		
<b>10b</b>			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

		Yes	No
<b>11</b>	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b>	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>11a</b>			
<b>b</b>	A family member of a person described in 11a above?		
<b>11b</b>			
<b>c</b>	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>11c</b>			

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Did the officers, directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>1</b>			
<b>2</b>	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>2</b>			

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

Yes No

1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>			

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>1</b>			
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>2</b>			
3	By reason of the relationship described in line 2 above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>3</b>			

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):
- a  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
  - b  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
  - c  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions)

2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.

	Yes	No	
a	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in <b>Part VI</b> identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
<b>2a</b>			
b	Did the activities described in line 2a constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
<b>2b</b>			
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No" provide details in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>3a</b>			
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role played by the organization in this regard.		
<b>3b</b>			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in **Part VI**). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain		
<b>1</b>			
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions		
<b>2</b>			
3	Other gross income (see instructions)		
<b>3</b>			
4	Add lines 1 through 3		
<b>4</b>			
5	Depreciation and depletion		
<b>5</b>			
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)		
<b>6</b>			
7	Other expenses (see instructions)		
<b>7</b>			
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)		
<b>8</b>			
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
<b>1</b>			
a	Average monthly value of securities		
<b>1a</b>			
b	Average monthly cash balances		
<b>1b</b>			
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets		
<b>1c</b>			
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)		
<b>1d</b>			

<b>d Total</b> (add lines 1d, 1e, and 1f)	<b>1d</b>		
<b>e Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):			
<b>2</b> Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Subtract line 2 from line 1d	<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	<b>4</b>		
<b>5</b> Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>		
<b>6</b> Multiply line 5 by 0.035	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>		
<b>8 Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>		
<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
<b>1</b> Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Enter 85% of line 1	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	<b>4</b>		
<b>5</b> Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>		
<b>6 Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>			Current Year
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	<b>4</b>		
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - provide details in <b>Part VI</b> )	<b>5</b>		
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions	<b>6</b>		
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions	<b>8</b>		
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6	<b>9</b>		
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	<b>10</b>		
<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations</b> (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2020	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2020
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2020 (reasonable cause required-- explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2020:			
<b>a</b> From 2015. . . . .			
<b>b</b> From 2016. . . . .			
<b>c</b> From 2017. . . . .			
<b>d</b> From 2018. . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2019. . . . .			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2020 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2015 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2020 from Section D, line 7:			
\$			

<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2020 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2020, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2020. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2021.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2016. . . . .			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2017. . . . .			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2018. . . . .			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2019. . . . .			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2020. . . . .			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2020)

**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:  
Software Version:

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (Alameda Museum), Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes questions 1-6 regarding donor advised funds.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Description, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes questions 1-9 regarding conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Question number, Description. Includes questions 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b regarding art and historical treasures.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
a Public exhibition
b Scholarly research
c Preservation for future generations
d Loan or exchange programs
e Other
4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include: 1c Beginning balance, 1d Additions during the year, 1e Distributions during the year, 1f Ending balance.

- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No
b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back. Rows include: 1a Beginning of year balance, b Contributions, c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses, d Grants or scholarships, e Other expenditures for facilities and programs, f Administrative expenses, g End of year balance.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment
b Permanent endowment
c Term endowment
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

Table with 3 columns: Description, Yes, No. Rows include: 3a(i) Unrelated organizations, 3a(ii) Related organizations, 3b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 5 columns: Description of property, (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows include: 1a Land, b Buildings (334,755), c Leasehold improvements, d Equipment, e Other, Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) 218,592

**Part VII Investments  Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other _____		
(A) Investment account	523,788	C
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
(I)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)	523,788	

**Part VIII Investments  Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 13.)		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) Other current assets	11,623
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	11,623

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	

(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	

**Total.** (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.) 1,650

**2.** Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Schedule D (Form 990) 2020**

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .		<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.) . . . . .		<b>5</b>	

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .		<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) . . . . .		<b>5</b>	

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

**Schedule D (Form 990) 2020**

**Software ID:**  
**Software Version:**

**efile Public Visual Render** | **ObjectID: 202101959349301590 - Submission: 2021-07-14** | **TIN: 94-2464751**

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

**Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.**

**▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.**

**▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2020**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization  
Alameda Museum

**Employer identification number**

94-2464751

Return Reference	Explanation
Members or stockholder classes and rights Part VI line 6	The Museum offers membership at different levels (such as annual, lifetime, business etc.) at rates which vary from \$20 to \$1000. Members enjoy four issues of the Museum Quarterly, free admission to lectures by local luminaries and advance notice of special events such as the Alameda Legacy Home Tour and Meyers House. New and gift memberships have extra incentives. Tax deductible dues are based on the calendar year.
Member election for additional members Part VI line 7a	All members are eligible to vote for a slate of officers in accordance with the governance Documents of the Organization.
Governing body decisions Part VI line 7b	Members elect the Board of Directors and also vote on any proposed changes to the Articles and Bylaws of the organization.
Form 990 governing body review Part VI line 11	Form 990 is prepared by an outside tax professional. The form is then reviewed by the organizations management. After full review, the final version of the tax return is provided to all members of the organizations voting body. A representative of management authorizes the final form 990 which is then e-filed with the IRS.
Conflict of interest policy compliance Part VI line 12c	Members of the Board of Directors review all potential conflicts of interest at least annually. The Museums curator and all board members are required to disclose (in writing) potential conflicts and any related party affiliations. Loans between the organization and members of management and the board are strictly prohibited. The organization seeks full transparency on all relationships and potential conflicts (in fact or appearance). These are discussed openly and resolved in accordance with the organizations policies and procedures.
CEO executive director top management comp Part VI line 15a	Members of the Board of Directors review the compensation annually in accordance with the IRS rules and regulations. Efforts are made to secure compensation data from the industry source to determine competitiveness and appropriateness of compensation. Every effort is made to ensure that the process is thorough and transparent in accordance with IRS guidelines and the organizations policies and procedures.
Governing documents etc available to public Part VI line 19	All of the organizations governing documents, financial statements and other legal filings are maintained in a secure environment and made available for inspection by tax authorities and the general public. Tax returns are posted annually to guidestar.org. Here they are available for viewing as electronic copies. They are also available for physical inspection at the organizations office in Alameda, CA.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:**  
**Software Version:**

Form 990
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2019 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2019, and ending 12-31-2019

- B Check if applicable:
Address change
Name change
Initial return
Final return/terminated
Amended return
Application pending

C Name of organization: Alameda Museum
Doing business as
Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE
Room/suite
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: ALAMEDA, CA 94501

D Employer identification number: 94-2464751
E Telephone number: (510) 521-1233
G Gross receipts \$ 217,636

F Name and address of principal officer:
Valerie Turpen
2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE
ALAMEDA, CA 945014503

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No
H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
H(c) Group exemption number

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3) 501(c) ( ) (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: www.alamedamuseum.org

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other

L Year of formation: 1958 M State of legal domicile: CA

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities:
THE MUSEUM'S PRINCIPAL MISSION IS TO PRESERVE AND SHOWCASE THE CITY OF ALAMEDA'S HISTORICAL LEGACY.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include: 3 Number of voting members (10), 4 Number of independent voting members (10), 5 Total number of individuals employed (0), 6 Total number of volunteers (70), 7a Total unrelated business revenue (0), 7b Net unrelated business taxable income.

Table with 3 columns: Description, Prior Year, Current Year. Rows include: 8 Contributions and grants (37,675 / 38,650), 9 Program service revenue (44,500 / 44,130), 10 Investment income (-30,928 / 91,881), 11 Other revenue (24,634 / 24,624), 12 Total revenue (75,881 / 199,285).

Table with 3 columns: Description, Prior Year, Current Year. Rows include: 13 Grants and similar amounts paid (0 / 0), 14 Benefits paid (0 / 0), 15 Salaries, other compensation (25,800 / 26,256), 16a Professional fundraising fees (0 / 0), 17 Other expenses (146,590 / 143,282), 18 Total expenses (172,390 / 169,538), 19 Revenue less expenses (-96,509 / 29,747).

Table with 3 columns: Description, Beginning of Current Year, End of Year. Rows include: 20 Total assets (769,524 / 798,071), 21 Total liabilities (2,850 / 1,650), 22 Net assets or fund balances (766,674 / 796,421).

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**

Signature of officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date 2020-06-18

Valerie Turpen President  
Type or print name and title \_\_\_\_\_

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN P00186389
Firm's name ▶ Regalia & Associates CPAs		Firm's EIN ▶ 68-0260103		
Firm's address ▶ 103 Town Country Dr Ste K Danville, CA 94526		Phone no. (925) 314-0390		

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) . . . . .  **Yes**  **No**

**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.** Cat. No. 11282Y Form **990** (2019)

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III . . . . .

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:  
The Museum offers permanent displays of Alameda history as well as souvenirs, books and videos about the rich history of the Island City.

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? . . . . .  **Yes**  **No**

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? . . . . .  **Yes**  **No**

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

**4a** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ **117,320** including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ **60,789** )

THE MUSEUM: THE ORGANIZATION OPERATES THE ALAMEDA MUSEUM WHICH ARCHIVES & DISPLAYS OBJECTS RELEVANT TO ALAMEDA HISTORY IN ORDER TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC. IN 1983 THE ALAMEDA MUSEUM WAS DESIGNATED AS THE OFFICIAL REPOSITORY OF HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS AND ARTIFACTS FOR THE CITY OF ALAMEDA. THE MUSEUM ALSO LEADS TOURS FOR HUNDREDS OF SCHOOLCHILDREN EVERY YEAR AND PUBLISHES A NEWSLETTER CONTAINING BOTH MUSEUM NEWS AND ARTICLES ON ALAMEDA HISTORY.

**4b** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ **43,212** including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

Meyers House museum: Henry H. Meyers was a significant architect in Alameda History. His residence, built in 1897, was willed to the City of Alameda which then deeded the property over to the museum in 2013. It is an excellent example of the colonial revival architectural style and it also showcases furnishings originally owned by the Meyers family and other period pieces. Volunteers lead guided tours of the house and hold special events on the adjoining grounds.

**4c** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

MUSEUM LECTURE SERIES: THE MUSEUM HAS BEEN INVITING LOCAL LUMINARIES TO LECTURE SINCE 2000. EACH YEAR 6-8 WRITERS, HISTORIANS AND RACONTEURS EXAMINE VARIOUS ASPECTS OF ALAMEDA HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND DEVELOPMENT. ATTENDANCE VARIES FROM 60-120 PERSONS PER LECTURE.

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)  
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4e Total program service expenses** ▶ **160,532**

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> . . . . .	Yes	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)? . . . . .	Yes	
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> . . . . .		No
<b>4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i> . . . . .		No

<b>5</b>	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III . . .</i>		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I . . .</i>		No
<b>7</b>	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II . . .</i>		No
<b>8</b>	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III . . .</i>		No
<b>9</b>	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV . . .</i>		No
<b>10</b>	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V . . .</i>		No
<b>11</b>	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>11a</b>	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI . . .</i>	Yes	
<b>11b</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII . . .</i>	Yes	
<b>11c</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII . . .</i>		No
<b>11d</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX . . .</i>		No
<b>11e</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . .</i>	Yes	
<b>11f</b>	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . .</i>		No
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII . . .</i>		No
<b>12b</b>	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional . . .</i>		No
<b>13</b>	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		No
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .		No
<b>14b</b>	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV . . .</i>		No
<b>15</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . .</i>		No
<b>16</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV . . .</i>		No
<b>17</b>	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions) . . .</i>		No
<b>18</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II . . .</i>	Yes	
<b>19</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III . . .</i>		No
<b>20a</b>	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H . . .</i>		No
<b>20b</b>	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
<b>21</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . .</i>		No

Form 990 (2019)

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

		Yes	No
<b>22</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III . . .</i>		No
<b>23</b>	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J . . .</i>		No
<b>24a</b>	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and</i>		No

complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a . . . . .		<b>24a</b>		INU
<b>b</b>	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>		
<b>25a</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .	<b>25a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .	<b>25b</b>		No
<b>26</b>	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II . . . . .	<b>26</b>		No
<b>27</b>	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III . . . . .	<b>27</b>		No
<b>28</b>	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
<b>a</b>	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .	<b>28a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .	<b>28b</b>		No
<b>c</b>	A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in lines 28a or 28b? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .	<b>28c</b>		No
<b>29</b>	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .	<b>29</b>		No
<b>30</b>	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .	<b>30</b>		No
<b>31</b>	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I . . . . .	<b>31</b>		No
<b>32</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II . . . . .	<b>32</b>		No
<b>33</b>	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I . . . . .	<b>33</b>		No
<b>34</b>	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 . . . . .	<b>34</b>		No
<b>35a</b>	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	<b>35a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .	<b>35b</b>		
<b>36</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .	<b>36</b>		No
<b>37</b>	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI . . . . .	<b>37</b>		No
<b>38</b>	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O. . . . .	<b>38</b>	Yes	

Part V **Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V . . . . .

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
<b>1c</b>	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	Yes	

Form **990** (2019)

Part V **Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)**

<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return . . . . .	<b>2a</b>			
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	<b>2b</b>			
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? . . . . .	<b>3a</b>		No	



**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		No
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		No
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		No
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	Yes	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	Yes	
<b>7b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	Yes	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>8a</b>	a The governing body?	Yes	
<b>8b</b>	b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	Yes	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? <i>If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O</i>		No

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		No
<b>10b</b>	b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	Yes	
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? <i>If "No," go to line 13</i>	Yes	
<b>12b</b>	b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	Yes	
<b>12c</b>	c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? <i>If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done</i>	Yes	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	Yes	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	Yes	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>15a</b>	a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	Yes	
<b>15b</b>	b Other officers or key employees of the organization <i>If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).</i>		No
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		No
<b>16b</b>	b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

**Section C. Disclosure**

<b>17</b>	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed	CA
<b>18</b>	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Own website <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Another's website <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Upon request <input type="checkbox"/> Other (explain in Schedule O)	
<b>19</b>	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.	
<b>20</b>	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: Valerie Turpen 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 522-3734	

Form 990 (2019)

Part VII **Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) George Gunn ..... CURATOR	25.00 ..... 0.00	X					24,000	0	0	
(2) Valerie Turpen ..... President	6.00 ..... 0.00	X		X			2,250	0	0	
(3) Myrna van Lunteren ..... Vice President	4.00 ..... 0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(4) Bob Risley ..... Treasurer	8.00 ..... 0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(5) Linda Ivey ..... Secretary	2.00 ..... 0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(6) Kim Dye ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(7) Ashok Katdare ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(8) Evelyn Kennedy ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(9) Jane Burgelin ..... Exhibit Dir.	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	
(10) Joe Young ..... Asst Curator	7.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	



Form 990 (2019)

Page 9

Part VIII **Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
<b>1</b> <b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>				
erated campaigns . . . . . <b>1a</b>				
embership dues . . . . . <b>1b</b>				
6,515				
draising events . . . . . <b>1c</b>				
ated organizations . . . . . <b>1d</b>				
ernment grants (contributions) . . . . . <b>1e</b>				
ther contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above . . . . . <b>1f</b>				
32,135				
<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f: \$ . . . . . <b>1g</b>				
7,000				
<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . <b>▶</b>	38,650			

2a	Business Code			
		(A)	(B)	(C)
Archival Services				
	712110	42,600	42,600	
Houses tours				
	712110	345	345	
Lecture Series				
	712110	1,185	1,185	
<b>f</b> All other program service revenue.				
<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f. . . . . <b>▶</b>		44,130		

<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . <b>▶</b>		91,881		91,881
<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . . <b>▶</b>		0		
<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . <b>▶</b>		0		
<b>6a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real			
<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses	(ii) Personal			
<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)				
<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . <b>▶</b>		0		
<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities			
<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and other expenses	(ii) Other			

sales expenses					
<b>7c</b>	Gain or (loss)				
<b>d</b>	Net gain or (loss)		0		
<b>8</b>	<b>a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	<b>8a</b>	16,687		
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>8b</b>	8,722		
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		7,965		
<b>9</b>	<b>a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>9a</b>			
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>9b</b>			
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities		0		
<b>10a</b>	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>10a</b>	17,016		
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold	<b>10b</b>	9,629		
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory		7,387	7,387	
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code			
<b>11a</b>	Estate sales commissions	900099	9,272	9,272	
<b>b</b>					
<b>c</b>					
<b>d</b>	All other revenue				
<b>e</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d		9,272		
<b>12</b>	<b>Total revenue.</b> See instructions		199,285	60,789	91,881

Form 990 (2019)

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	0			
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	0			
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.	0			
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members	0			
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	26,256	26,256		
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	0			
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages	0			
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	0			
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits	0			
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes	0			
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees):				
<b>a</b> Management	0			
<b>b</b> Legal	0			

<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	1,375		1,375	
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .	0			
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	0			
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .	0			
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	0			
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	2,247		2,247	
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	1,235	567	668	
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .	0			
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .	0			
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .	75,495	72,739	2,756	
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .	0			
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .	0			
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	0			
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .	0			
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .	0			
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	16,148	16,148		
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	2,125	1,417	708	
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> Meyers House Operations	34,986	34,956	30	
<b>b</b> Printing and Publications	7,100	7,100		
<b>c</b> Telephone	2,316	1,158	1,158	
<b>d</b> Postage and Shipping	255	191	64	
<b>e</b> All other expenses	0			
<b>25 Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	169,538	160,532	9,006	0
<b>26 Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Form **990** (2019)

Part X **Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	41,433	<b>1</b>	52,825
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .	77	<b>2</b>	0
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	0
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	3,550	<b>4</b>	3,850
	<b>5</b> Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .		<b>5</b>	0
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .		<b>6</b>	0
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	0
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .	6,169	<b>8</b>	6,069
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .		<b>9</b>	1,704
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	334,756		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation	116,163	244,857	<b>10c</b> 218,593
<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .		<b>11</b>	0	

	<b>12</b>	Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	473,438	<b>12</b>	515,030
	<b>13</b>	Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	0
	<b>14</b>	Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	0
	<b>15</b>	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>15</b>	0
	<b>16</b>	<b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33) . . . . .	769,524	<b>16</b>	798,071
	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b>	Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .		<b>17</b>
<b>18</b>		Grants payable . . . . .		<b>18</b>	
<b>19</b>		Deferred revenue . . . . .		<b>19</b>	
<b>20</b>		Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
<b>21</b>		Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
<b>22</b>		Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
<b>23</b>		Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>23</b>	
<b>24</b>		Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
<b>25</b>		Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .	2,850	<b>25</b>	1,650
<b>26</b>		<b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	2,850	<b>26</b>	1,650
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>				
	<b>27</b>	Net assets without donor restrictions . . . . .	698,878	<b>27</b>	728,625
	<b>28</b>	Net assets with donor restrictions . . . . .	67,796	<b>28</b>	67,796
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>				
	<b>29</b>	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>29</b>	
	<b>30</b>	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b>	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b>	<b>Total net assets or fund balances</b> . . . . .	766,674	<b>32</b>	796,421
<b>33</b>	<b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b> . . . . .	769,524	<b>33</b>	798,071	

Form 990 (2019)

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	199,285
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	<b>2</b>	169,538
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	<b>3</b>	29,747
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A)) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	766,674
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses . . . . .	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments . . . . .	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) . . . . .	<b>9</b>	
<b>10</b>	<b>Net assets or fund balances at end of year.</b> Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B)) . . . . .	<b>10</b>	796,421

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?  
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		No
<b>2b</b>		No

If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

- Separate basis
- Consolidated basis
- Both consolidated and separate basis

**c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.

**3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

**b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

<b>2c</b>		
<b>3a</b>		No
<b>3b</b>		

Form 990 (2019)

Form 990 (2019)

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 19009920

**Software Version:** 2019v5.0

**Form 990, Special Condition Description:**

Special Condition Description

SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (Alameda Museum) and Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions. The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An agricultural research organization described in 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture.
10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions...
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s).
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s).
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s).
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated.
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row.

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Table with 7 columns: Calendar year, (a) 2015, (b) 2016, (c) 2017, (d) 2018, (e) 2019, (f) Total

**(or fiscal year beginning in)**

<b>1</b>	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . . . .					
<b>2</b>	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . . .					
<b>3</b>	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..					
<b>4</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3					
<b>5</b>	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f). . . . .					
<b>6</b>	<b>Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.					

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4. . . . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. . . . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.). . . . .						
<b>11</b> <b>Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13</b> <b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . .						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2019 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2018 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a</b> <b>33 1/3% support test—2019.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> <b>33 1/3% support test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17a</b> <b>10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2019.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> <b>10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>18</b> <b>Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .	54,574	163,364	42,222	37,675	38,650	336,485
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	77,328	72,013	69,883	84,384	87,105	390,713
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 . . . . .						0
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the						

4	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						0
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						0
6	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5	131,902	235,377	112,105	122,059	125,755	727,198
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						0
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						0
c	Add lines 7a and 7b.						
8	<b>Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						727,198

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6.	131,902	235,377	112,105	122,059	125,755	727,198
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources.						0
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						0
c Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						0
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						0
13 <b>Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	131,902	235,377	112,105	122,059	125,755	727,198

14 **First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here.**

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15	Public support percentage for 2019 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	100.000 %
16	Public support percentage from 2018 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	97.130 %

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17	Investment income percentage for 2019 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	0 %
18	Investment income percentage from 2018 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	2.870 %

19a **33 1/3% support tests—2019.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not

more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b **33 1/3% support tests—2018.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019**

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes?		

If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.

- 4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.
  - b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
  - c** Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a** Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in **Part VI**, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
  - b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
  - c Substitutions only.** Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6** Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
- 7** Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) .
- 8** Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
  - b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
  - c** Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
- 10a** Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.
  - b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).

<b>3c</b>		
<b>4a</b>		
<b>4b</b>		
<b>4c</b>		
<b>5a</b>		
<b>5b</b>		
<b>5c</b>		
<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b>		
<b>9a</b>		
<b>9b</b>		
<b>9c</b>		
<b>10a</b>		
<b>10b</b>		

**Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019**

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the		

supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).

1

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):
  - The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
  - The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
  - The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions)

2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.

- Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
  - Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.
- 3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.
- Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.
  - Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		

<b>2</b>	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Multiply line 5 by .035	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>	
<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
<b>1</b>	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Enter 85% of line 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>		<b>Current Year</b>	
<b>1</b>	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes		
<b>2</b>	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity		
<b>3</b>	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations		
<b>4</b>	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets		
<b>5</b>	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)		
<b>6</b>	Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions		
<b>7</b>	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.		
<b>8</b>	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions		
<b>9</b>	Distributable amount for 2019 from Section C, line 6		
<b>10</b>	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount		
<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations</b> (see instructions)		<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2019</b>
<b>1</b>	Distributable amount for 2019 from Section C, line 6		
<b>2</b>	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2019 (reasonable cause required-- explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.		
<b>3</b>	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2019:		
<b>a</b>	From 2014. . . . .		
<b>b</b>	From 2015. . . . .		
<b>c</b>	From 2016. . . . .		
<b>d</b>	From 2017. . . . .		
<b>e</b>	From 2018. . . . .		
<b>f</b>	<b>Total</b> of lines 3a through e		
<b>g</b>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
<b>h</b>	Applied to 2019 distributable amount		
<b>i</b>	Carryover from 2014 not applied (see instructions)		
<b>j</b>	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.		
<b>4</b>	Distributions for 2019 from Section D, line 7:		
	\$		
<b>a</b>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		
<b>b</b>	Applied to 2019 distributable amount		
<b>c</b>	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4		

<b>5</b>	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2019, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b>	Remaining underdistributions for 2019. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7</b>	<b>Excess distributions carryover to 2020.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b>	Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b>	Excess from 2015. . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Excess from 2016. . . . .			
<b>c</b>	Excess from 2017. . . . .			
<b>d</b>	Excess from 2018. . . . .			
<b>e</b>	Excess from 2019. . . . .			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2019)

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019

**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

<b>Facts And Circumstances Test</b>

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 19009920  
**Software Version:** 2019v5.0

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Name of the organization Alameda Museum

Employer identification number 94-2464751

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

- 501(c)( ) (enter number) organization
4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation
527 political organization

Form 990-PF

- 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation
4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation
501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or other property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year. \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

**Part I**

**Contributors**

(see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
RESTRICTED		\$ RESTRICTED	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2019)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2019)

Page 3

Name of organization Alameda Museum	Employer identification number 94-2464751
--	--

**Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
------------------------	--	--	----------------------

-			\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received	
-			\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received	
-			\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received	
-			\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received	
-			\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received	
-			\$	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2019)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2019)

Name of organization Alameda Museum	Employer identification number 94-2464751
--	--

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-			
(e) Transfer of gift		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4			
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-			
(e) Transfer of gift		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4			
(a) No. from	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held

Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2019)

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID: 19009920  
Software Version: 2019v5.0

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (Alameda Museum) and Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes questions 1-6 regarding donor advised funds.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Description, and Answer (Yes/No). Includes questions 1-9 regarding conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Description, and Answer (Yes/No). Includes questions 1a-1b regarding collections of art and historical treasures.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2019

Page 2

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
a Public exhibition
b Scholarly research
c Preservation for future generations
d Loan or exchange programs
e Other
4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
Table with columns: Amount, 1c Beginning balance, 1d Additions during the year, 1e Distributions during the year, 1f Ending balance
2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No
b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

- Table with columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance
1b Contributions
1c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses
1d Grants or scholarships
1e Other expenditures for facilities and programs
1f Administrative expenses
1g End of year balance
2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
a Board designated or quasi-endowment
b Permanent endowment
c Term endowment
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
(i) Unrelated organizations
(ii) Related organizations
b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?
4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 4 columns: (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows include Land, Buildings, Leasehold improvements, Equipment, Other, and a Total row.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2019

Part VII Investments  Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other _____		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
(I)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)	515,030	

Part VIII Investments  Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	

(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)	1,650

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Schedule D (Form 990) 2019

Schedule D (Form 990) 2019

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .			<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:				
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>			
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>			
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .			<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .			<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .			<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.) . . . . .			<b>5</b>	

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .			<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>			
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>			
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .			<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .			<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .			<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) . . . . .			<b>5</b>	

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule D (Form 990) 2019

**Additional Data**

Return to Form



SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization Alameda Museum

Employer identification number 94-2464751

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations b Internet and email solicitations c Phone solicitations d In-person solicitations e Solicitation of non-government grants f Solicitation of government grants g Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a)Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c)Other events	(d) Total events
		<b>LEGACY HOME TOUR</b> (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1</b> Gross receipts . . . . .	16,687			16,687
	<b>2</b> Less: Contributions . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) . . . . .	16,687			16,687
<b>Direct Expenses</b>	<b>4</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages . . . . .				
	<b>8</b> Entertainment . . . . .				
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .	7,331			7,331
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				7,331
	<b>11</b> Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) . . . . . ▶				9,356

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col.(c))
		<b>1</b> Gross revenue . . . . .			
<b>Direct Expenses</b>	<b>2</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .				
	<b>6</b> Volunteer labor . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	<b>7</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				
	<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) . . . . . ▶				

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_

**a** Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No

**b** If "No," explain: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- 11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?  Yes  No
- 12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?  Yes  No
- 13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
 

a The organization's facility	<b>13a</b>	%
b An outside facility	<b>13b</b>	%
- 14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

- 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_.
- c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ -----

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ -----

Description of services provided ▶ -----

- Director/officer
- Employee
- Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

- a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?  Yes  No
- b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

**Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019**

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 19009920  
**Software Version:** 2019v5.0

<b>efile Public Visual Render</b>	<b>ObjectID: 202041709349300219 - Submission: 2020-06-18</b>	<b>TIN: 94-2464751</b>
<b>SCHEDULE O</b> (Form 990 or 990-EZ)  Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<b>Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ</b> Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ. ▶ Go to <a href="http://www.irs.gov/Form990">www.irs.gov/Form990</a> for the latest information.	OMB No. 1545-0047  <span style="font-size: 2em; color: green;"><b>2019</b></span> Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization Alameda Museum	Employer identification number 94-2464751
--	--

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d: Other Program Services Description	OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES 4: ARCHIVE PROJECT: VOLUNTEERS continue TO ARCHIVE AND PRESERVE PHOTOS, NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS, PAMPHLETS, YEARBOOKS, WORLD WAR I POSTERS AND OTHER ALAMEDA MEMORABILIA IN ACID FREE BOXES AND PAPER TO PREVENT DETERIORATION AND TO ENSURE THAT IT IS AVAILABLE TO FUTURE GENERATIONS OF ALAMEDA RESIDENTS. OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES 5: The Museum gives free group tours as an additional service.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 6: Explanation of Classes of Members or Shareholder	The Museum offers membership at different levels (such as annual, lifetime, business, etc.) at rates which vary from \$15 to \$1,000. Members enjoy four issues of the Museum Quarterly, free admission to lectures by local luminaries, and advance notice of special events such as the Alameda Legacy Home Tour and happenings at the Meyers House. New and gift memberships have extra inducements. Tax-deductible dues are based on the calendar year.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7a: How Members or Shareholders Elect Governing Body	All members are eligible to vote for a slate of officers in accordance with the governance documents of the Organization.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7b: Describe Decisions of Governing Body Approval by Members or Shareholders	members elect the Board of Directors and also vote on any proposed changes to the Articles and By Laws of the organization.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b: Form 990 Review Process	FORM 990 IS PREPARED BY AN OUTSIDE TAX PROFESSIONAL. THE FORM IS THEN REVIEWED BYTHE ORGANIZATION'S MANAGEMENT. AFTER A FULL REVIEW, THE FINAL VERSION OF THE TAX RETURN IS PROVIDED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION'S VOTING BODY. A REPRESENTATIVE OF MANAGEMENT AUTHORIZES THE FINAL FORM 990 WHICH IS THEN E-FILED WITH THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c: Explanation of Monitoring and Enforcement of Conflicts	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW ALL POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AT LEAST ANNUALLY. THE MUSEUM'S CURATOR AND ALL BOARD MEMBERS ARE REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE (IN WRITING) POTENTIAL CONFLICTS AND ANY RELATED PARTY AFFILIATIONS. LOANS BETWEEN THE ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERS OF MANAGEMENT AND THE BOARD ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED. THE ORGANIZATION SEEKS FULL TRANSPARENCY ON ALL RELATIONSHIPS. ANY POTENTIAL CONFLICTS (IN FACT OR APPEARANCE) ARE DISCUSSED OPENLY AND RESOLVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORGANIZATION'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a: Compensation Review & Approval Process - CEO, Top Management	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW THE COMPENSATION OF THE ORGANIZATION'S curator consultant ANNUALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH IRS RULES AND REGULATIONS. EFFORTS ARE MADE TO SECURE COMPENSATION DATA FROM INDUSTRY SOURCES IN ORDER TO DETERMINE COMPETITIVENESS AND APPROPRIATENESS OF SALARIES. EVERY EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROCESS IS THOROUGH AND TRANSPARENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH IRS GUIDELINES AND THE ORGANIZATION'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b: Compensation Review and Approval	THE ORGANIZATION HAS ONLY ONE EMPLOYEE AND THE METHOD OF DETERMINING COMPENSATION IS EXPLAINED ABOVE.

Process for Officers and Key Employees	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19: Other Organization Documents Publicly Available	ALL OF THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER LEGAL FILINGS ARE MAINTAINED IN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND HELD AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY TAX AUTHORITIES AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC. TAX RETURNS ARE POSTED ANNUALLY TO WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG (WHERE THEY ARE AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING AS ELECTRONIC COPIES) AND ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FOR A PHYSICAL INSPECTION AT THE ORGANIZATION'S OFFICE IN ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2019

### Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 19009920  
**Software Version:** 2019v5.0

Form **990**  
  
 Department of the Treasury  
 Internal Revenue Service

## Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

**Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)**

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
 ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047  
2018  
 Open to Public Inspection

**A For the 2019 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2018, and ending 12-31-2018**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>C</b> Name of organization Alameda Museum</td> <td rowspan="3"><b>D</b> Employer identification number  94-2464751</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Doing business as</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE</td> <td>Room/suite</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code ALAMEDA, CA 94501</td> <td><b>E</b> Telephone number  (510) 521-1233</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: Dennis Evanosky 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE ALAMEDA, CA 945014503</td> <td><b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>91,131</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>C</b> Name of organization Alameda Museum		<b>D</b> Employer identification number  94-2464751	Doing business as		Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE	Room/suite	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code ALAMEDA, CA 94501		<b>E</b> Telephone number  (510) 521-1233	<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: Dennis Evanosky 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE ALAMEDA, CA 945014503		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>91,131</b>
<b>C</b> Name of organization Alameda Museum		<b>D</b> Employer identification number  94-2464751												
Doing business as														
Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE	Room/suite													
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code ALAMEDA, CA 94501		<b>E</b> Telephone number  (510) 521-1233												
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: Dennis Evanosky 2324 ALAMEDA AVENUE ALAMEDA, CA 945014503		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>91,131</b>												
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) ◀(insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527														
<b>J</b> Website: ▶ <a href="http://www.alamedamuseum.org">www.alamedamuseum.org</a>														
<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		<b>L</b> Year of formation: 1958 <b>M</b> State of legal domicile: CA												

**Part I Summary**

	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE MUSEUM'S PRINCIPAL MISSION IS TO PRESERVE AND SHOWCASE THE CITY OF ALAMEDA'S HISTORICAL LEGACY.		
Activities & Governance	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/>		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	10
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	10
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	0
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	70
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	0
	<b>7b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	
Revenue	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year 42,222	Current Year 37,675
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	45,090	44,500
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	66,042	-30,928
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	18,404	24,634
	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	171,758	75,881
	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		0
Expenses	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	25,950	25,800
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0		
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	155,756	146,590
	<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	181,706	172,390
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	-9,948	-96,509	
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	865,983	769,524
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	2,850	2,850
<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	863,133	766,674	

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has knowledge.

knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer		2019-05-14		
	Dennis Evanosky President		Date		
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN P00186389
	Firm's name ▶ Regalia & Associates CPAs			Firm's EIN ▶ 68-0260103	
	Firm's address ▶ 103 Town Country Dr Ste K Danville, CA 94526			Phone no. (925) 314-0390	

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.** Cat. No. 11282Y Form **990** (2018)

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:  
 The Museum offers permanent displays of Alameda history as well as souvenirs, books and videos about the rich history of the Island City.

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

**4a** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 117,650 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 66,544 )  
 THE MUSEUM: THE ORGANIZATION OPERATES THE ALAMEDA MUSEUM WHICH ARCHIVES & DISPLAYS OBJECTS RELEVANT TO ALAMEDA HISTORY IN ORDER TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC. IN 1983 THE ALAMEDA MUSEUM WAS DESIGNATED AS THE OFFICIAL REPOSITORY OF HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS AND ARTIFACTS FOR THE CITY OF ALAMEDA. THE MUSEUM ALSO LEADS TOURS FOR HUNDREDS OF SCHOOLCHILDREN EVERY YEAR AND PUBLISHES A NEWSLETTER CONTAINING BOTH MUSEUM NEWS AND ARTICLES ON ALAMEDA HISTORY.

**4b** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 38,423 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  
 Meyers House museum: Henry H. Meyers was a significant architect in Alameda History. His residence, built in 1897, was willed to the City of Alameda which then deeded the property over to the museum in 2013. It is an excellent example of the colonial revival architectural style and it also showcases furnishings originally owned by the Meyers family and other period pieces. Volunteers lead guided tours of the house and hold special events on the adjoining grounds.

**4c** (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  
 MUSEUM LECTURE SERIES: THE MUSEUM HAS BEEN INVITING LOCAL LUMINARIES TO LECTURE SINCE 2000. EACH YEAR 6-8 WRITERS, HISTORIANS AND RACONTEURS EXAMINE VARIOUS ASPECTS OF ALAMEDA HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE AND DEVELOPMENT. ATTENDANCE VARIES FROM60-120 PERSONS PER LECTURE.

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)  
 (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4e Total program service expenses** ▶ 156,073

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	Yes	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	Yes	
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		No

**4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.**

<b>4</b>	Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		No
<b>5</b>	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		No
<b>7</b>	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		No
<b>8</b>	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		No
<b>9</b>	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		No
<b>10</b>	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		No
<b>11</b>	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>11a</b>	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	Yes	
<b>11b</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	Yes	
<b>11c</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		No
<b>11d</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		No
<b>11e</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	Yes	
<b>11f</b>	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>		No
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>		No
<b>12b</b>	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		No
<b>13</b>	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		No
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
<b>14b</b>	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		No
<b>15</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		No
<b>16</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
<b>17</b>	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)</i>		No
<b>18</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		No
<b>19</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No
<b>20a</b>	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
<b>20b</b>	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
<b>21</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		No
<b>22</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		No

Form 990 (2018)

<b>23</b>	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> . . . . .	<b>23</b>	No
<b>24a</b>	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i> . . . . .	<b>24a</b>	No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>	No
<b>c</b>	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>	No
<b>d</b>	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>	No
<b>25a</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>25a</b>	No
<b>b</b>	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>25b</b>	No
<b>26</b>	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .	<b>26</b>	No
<b>27</b>	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .	<b>27</b>	No
<b>28</b>	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b>	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28a</b>	No
<b>b</b>	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28b</b>	No
<b>c</b>	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28c</b>	No
<b>29</b>	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	<b>29</b>	No
<b>30</b>	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	<b>30</b>	No
<b>31</b>	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>31</b>	No
<b>32</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .	<b>32</b>	No
<b>33</b>	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>33</b>	No
<b>34</b>	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> . . . . .	<b>34</b>	No
<b>35a</b>	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	<b>35a</b>	No
<b>b</b>	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	<b>35b</b>	
<b>36</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	<b>36</b>	No
<b>37</b>	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	<b>37</b>	No
<b>38</b>	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O. . . . .	<b>38</b>	Yes

Part V **Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V . . . . .

<b>1a</b>	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096 Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1a</b>	2			
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	0			
<b>c</b>	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	<b>1c</b>	Yes			

Form 990 (2018)



Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI



Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year (10); 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent (10); 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? (No); 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? (No); 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? (No); 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? (No); 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? (Yes); 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? (Yes); 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? (Yes); 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8a The governing body? (Yes); 8b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? (Yes); 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? (No); 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? (Yes); 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 (Yes); 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? (Yes); 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done (Yes); 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? (Yes); 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? (Yes); 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official (Yes); 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization (No); 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? (No); 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

Table with 2 columns: Question, Answer. Row 17: List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed (CA). Row 18: Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. [ ] Own website [x] Another's website [x] Upon request [ ] Other (explain in Schedule O). Row 19: Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest

Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:  
 ▶ Bob Risley CPA 1101 Grand Street Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 864-1103

Part VII **Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

● List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

● List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

● List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

● List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

● List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) Dennis Evanosky ..... President	4.00 ..... 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(2) Adam Gillitt ..... Vice President	4.00 ..... 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(3) Bob Risley ..... Treasurer	8.00 ..... 0.00	X		X				0	0	0
(4) Valerie Turpen ..... Secretary	2.00 ..... 0.00	X		X			1,800	0	0	0
(5) Ashok Katdare ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	0
(6) Evelyn Kennedy ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	0
(7) Sherman Lewis ..... Director	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	0
(8) Jane Burgelin ..... Exhibit Dir.	2.00 ..... 0.00	X					0	0	0	0
(9) George Gunn ..... CURATOR	25.00 ..... 0.00	X					24,000	0	0	0
(10) Joe Young .....	7.00 .....	X					0	0	0	0



Did any person listed on this return receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person . . . . .	5	No
--	---	----

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶ **0**

Form **990** (2018)

Part VIII **Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
--	----------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---

<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1a</b>	
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1b</b>	7,170
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1c</b>	
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1d</b>	
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions) . . . . .	<b>1e</b>	
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above . . . . .	<b>1f</b>	30,505
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f: \$ <u>7,009</u>		
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶		37,675

<b>Program Service Revenue</b>		Business Code				
	<b>2a</b> Archival Services			42,600	42,600	
	<b>b</b> Houses tours			420	420	
	<b>c</b> Lecture Series			1,480	1,480	
	<b>d</b> _____					
	<b>e</b> _____					
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue.					
	<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . . ▶			44,500		

<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶	-30,928			-30,928
<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . . ▶	0			
<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . ▶	0			
<b>6a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal		
<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses				
<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)				
<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . ▶			0	
<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other		

<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses				
	<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss)			0	
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	<b>a</b>	14,838		
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>b</b>	5,239		
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			9,599	
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>a</b>			
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>b</b>			
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities			0	
	<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>a</b>	17,481		
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold	<b>b</b>	10,011		
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory			7,470	7,470
	Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code			
	<b>11a</b> Estate sales commissions			7,565	7,565
	<b>b</b>				
<b>c</b>					
<b>d</b> All other revenue					
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d			7,565		
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See Instructions.			75,881	59,535	
				-30,928	

Form 990 (2018)

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

<b>Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.</b>	<b>(A)</b> Total expenses	<b>(B)</b> Program service expenses	<b>(C)</b> Management and general expenses	<b>(D)</b> Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	0			
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	0			
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16.	0			
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members	0			
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	25,800	25,800		
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	0			
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages	0			
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	0			
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits	0			
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes	0			

<b>11 Fees for services (non-employees):</b>			
<b>a</b> Management . . . . .	0		
<b>b</b> Legal . . . . .	0		
<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	1,200		1,200
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .	0		
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	0		
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .	0		
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	300		300
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	7,316		7,316
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	4,030	1,981	2,049
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .	0		
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .	0		
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .	76,227	73,739	2,488
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .	0		
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .	0		
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	0		
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .	0		
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .	0		
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	13,172	13,172	
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	2,345	1,563	782
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)			
<b>a</b> Meyers House Operations	32,527	32,423	104
<b>b</b> Printing and Publications	5,093	5,093	
<b>c</b> Telephone	3,934	1,967	1,967
<b>d</b> Postage and Shipping	446	335	111
<b>e</b> All other expenses	0		
<b>25 Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	172,390	156,073	16,317
<b>26 Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).			0

Form 990 (2018)

Part X **Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

	(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>1</b> Cash-non-interest-bearing . . . . .	51,795	<b>1</b>	41,433
<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .	5	<b>2</b>	77
<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	200	<b>4</b>	3,550
<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .	7,099	<b>8</b>	6,169

Assets

<b>Assets</b>	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .		<b>9</b>	0	
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	<b>10a</b> 334,756			
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation	<b>10b</b> 89,899	217,496	<b>10c</b> 244,857	
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .			<b>11</b> 0	
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		589,388	<b>12</b> 473,438	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .			<b>13</b> 0	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .			<b>14</b> 0	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .			<b>15</b> 0	
	<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .		865,983	<b>16</b> 769,524	
	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .			<b>17</b>
		<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .			<b>18</b>
		<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .			<b>19</b>
		<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .			<b>20</b>
		<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D			<b>21</b>
		<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .			<b>22</b>
		<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .			<b>23</b>
<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .				<b>24</b>	
<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D			2,850	<b>25</b> 2,850	
<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .			2,850	<b>26</b> 2,850	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>				
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets		795,337	<b>27</b> 698,878	
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .			<b>28</b>	
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets		67,796	<b>29</b> 67,796	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>				
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .			<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . .			<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds			<b>32</b>	
<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .		863,133	<b>33</b> 766,674		
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .		865,983	<b>34</b> 769,524		

Form 990 (2018)

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b> Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	75,881
<b>2</b> Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	<b>2</b>	172,390
<b>3</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	<b>3</b>	-96,509
<b>4</b> Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	863,133
<b>5</b> Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b> Investment expenses . . . . .	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b> Prior period adjustments . . . . .	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b> Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) . . . . .	<b>9</b>	50
<b>10</b> Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	<b>10</b>	766,674

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

**1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other

	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>

Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_

If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.

**2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?

If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

- Separate basis
- Consolidated basis
- Both consolidated and separate basis

**b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?

If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

- Separate basis
- Consolidated basis
- Both consolidated and separate basis

**c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?

If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.

**3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

**b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

<b>2a</b>		No
<b>2b</b>		No
<b>2c</b>		
<b>3a</b>		No
<b>3b</b>		

Form **990** (2018)

Form 990 (2018)

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 18007218

**Software Version:** 2018v3.1

**Form 990, Special Condition Description:**

SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization Alameda Museum Employer identification number 94-2464751

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An agricultural research organization described in 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture.

10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions... (Checked)

11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).

- a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s).
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s).
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s).
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated.
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.

f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row.

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv), 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, 8, or 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9, 11, 13, or 15 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . .						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f). . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4. . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.). . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2018 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2017 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . .	82,835	54,574	163,364	42,222	37,675	380,670
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in	91,505	77,328	72,013	69,883	84,384	395,113

3	any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						0
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf.						0
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						0
6	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5	174,340	131,902	235,377	112,105	122,059	775,783
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						0
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						0
c	Add lines 7a and 7b.						
8	<b>Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						775,783

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6.	174,340	131,902	235,377	112,105	122,059	775,783
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources.	22,912					22,912
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						0
c Add lines 10a and 10b.	22,912					22,912
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						0
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						0
13 <b>Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	197,252	131,902	235,377	112,105	122,059	798,695
14 <b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>					

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15 Public support percentage for 2018 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>15</b>	97.130 %
16 Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	<b>16</b>	95.360 %

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17 Investment income percentage for 2018 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>17</b>	2.870 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	<b>18</b>	4.640 %

- 19a **33 1/3% support tests—2018.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization.
- b **33 1/3% support tests—2017.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization.
- 20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions.

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2)		

		<b>2</b>		
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>	<b>3a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.</i>	<b>3b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>	<b>3c</b>		
<b>4a</b>	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>	<b>4c</b>		
<b>5a</b>	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>	<b>5a</b>		
<b>b</b>	<b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?	<b>5b</b>		
<b>c</b>	<b>Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?	<b>5c</b>		
<b>6</b>	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b>	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) .</i>	<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b>	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>	<b>8</b>		
<b>9a</b>	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	<b>9a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	<b>9b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	<b>9c</b>		
<b>10a</b>	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>	<b>10a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).</i>	<b>10b</b>		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

		Yes	No
<b>11</b>	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b>	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?	<b>11a</b>	
<b>b</b>	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	<b>11b</b>	
<b>c</b>	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>	<b>11c</b>	

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		

powers during the tax year.

- 2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.*

1		
2		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? *If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).*

	Yes	No
1		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?

	Yes	No
1		

- 2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? *If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).*

2		
---	--	--

- 3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.*

3		
---	--	--

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**):

- a  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a government entity (see instructions)

- 2 Activities Test. **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? *If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.*

	Yes	No
2a		

- b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*

2b		
----	--	--

- 3 Parent of Supported Organizations. **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *Provide details in Part VI.*

3a		
----	--	--

- b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.*

3b		
----	--	--

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	

7 Other expenses (see instructions)		7		
8 <b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)		8		
<b>Section B - Minimum Asset Amount</b>			(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		1		
a Average monthly value of securities		1a		
b Average monthly cash balances		1b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets		1c		
d <b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)		1d		
e <b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):				
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets		2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d		3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).		4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)		5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035		6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions		7		
8 <b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)		8		
<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>				Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)		1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1		2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)		3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3		4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year		5		
6 <b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)		6		
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)				

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>		<b>Current Year</b>	
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes			
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity			
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations			
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6 Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions			
7 <b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.			
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions			
9 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount			
<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b>	<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018</b>	<b>(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018</b>
1 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reasonable cause required-- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018:			

<b>a</b> From 2013. . . . .			
<b>b</b> From 2014. . . . .			
<b>c</b> From 2015. . . . .			
<b>d</b> From 2016. . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2017. . . . .			
<b>f</b> Total of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2018 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
<b>7</b> Excess distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2014. . . . .			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2015. . . . .			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2016. . . . .			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2017. . . . .			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2018. . . . .			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2018)

**Part VI Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test
------------------------------

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 18007218  
**Software Version:** 2018v3.1

<b>efile Public Visual Render</b>	ObjectID: 201921349349304212 - Submission: 2019-05-14	TIN: 94-2464751
<b>Schedule B</b> (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) <small>Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service</small>	<b>Schedule of Contributors</b> Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Go to <a href="http://www.irs.gov/Form990">www.irs.gov/Form990</a> for the latest information.	OMB No. 1545-0047
	<b>2018</b>	

<b>Name of the organization</b> Alameda Museum	<b>Employer identification number</b> 94-2464751
---	---

Organization type (check one):

**Filers of:**

**Section:**

Form 990 or 990-EZ

- 501(c)( ) (enter number) organization
- 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation
- 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

- 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation
- 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation
- 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note.** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

- For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or other property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

- For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.
- For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Caution.** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

<b>Name of organization</b> Alameda Museum	<b>Employer identification number</b> 94-2464751
---	---

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2018)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2018)

Page 3

<b>Name of organization</b> Alameda Museum	<b>Employer identification number</b> 94-2464751
---	---

<b>Part II Noncash Property</b> (See instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.			
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate)	(d) Date received
------------------------	--	--------------------------	----------------------

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2018)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2018)

<b>Name of organization</b> Alameda Museum	<b>Employer identification number</b> 94-2464751
---	---

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-			
(e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2018)

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID: 18007218  
Software Version: 2018v3.1

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Table with 2 columns: Name of the organization (Alameda Museum) and Employer identification number (94-2464751)

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes questions 1-6 regarding donor advised funds.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, description, and Yes/No options. Includes questions 1-9 regarding conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question number, description, and Yes/No options. Includes questions 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b regarding art and historical treasures.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2018

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a Public exhibition, b Scholarly research, c Preservation for future generations, d Loan or exchange programs, e Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

- c Beginning balance, d Additions during the year, e Distributions during the year, f Ending balance

Table with 2 columns: Description, Amount. Rows 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f.

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back. Rows 1a-1g.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment, b Permanent endowment, c Temporarily restricted endowment

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i) unrelated organizations, (ii) related organizations

b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows 3a(i), 3a(ii), 3b.

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 5 columns: Description of property, (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows 1a-1e.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2018

Page 3

Part VII Investments Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of security or category, (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation. Includes rows for Financial derivatives, Closely-held equity interests, and Other, ending with a Total row showing 473,438.

Part VIII Investments Program Related. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of investment, (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation. Includes rows (1) through (9) and a Total row.

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Description, (b) Book value. Includes rows (1) through (8).

**Total.** (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)

**Part X Other Liabilities.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f.  
See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1.	(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1)	Federal income taxes	
	Other liabilities	2,850
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)		2,850

**2.** Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Schedule D (Form 990) 2018**

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .		<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.) . . . . .		<b>5</b>	

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .		<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) . . . . .		<b>5</b>	

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation	
------------------	-------------	--

**Schedule D (Form 990) 2018**

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 18007218  
**Software Version:** 2018v3.1

<b>efile Public Visual Render</b>	<b>ObjectID: 201921349349304212 - Submission: 2019-05-14</b>	<b>TIN: 94-2464751</b>
<b>SCHEDULE O</b> (Form 990 or 990-EZ)  Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<b>Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ</b> Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ. ▶ Go to <a href="http://www.irs.gov/Form990">www.irs.gov/Form990</a> for the latest information.	OMB No. 1545-0047  <span style="font-size: 2em; color: green;"><b>2018</b></span> Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization Alameda Museum	Employer identification number 94-2464751
--	--

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d: Other Program Services Description	OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES 4: ARCHIVE PROJECT: VOLUNTEERS continue TO ARCHIVE AND PRESERVE PHOTOS, NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS, PAMPHLETS, YEARBOOKS, WORLD WAR I POSTERS AND OTHER ALAMEDA MEMORABILIA IN ACID FREE BOXES AND PAPER TO PREVENT DETERIORATION AND TO ENSURE THAT IT IS AVAILABLE TO FUTURE GENERATIONS OF ALAMEDA RESIDENTS. OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES 5: The Museum gives free group tours as an additional service.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 6: Explanation of Classes of Members or Shareholder	The Museum offers membership at different levels (such as annual, lifetime, business, etc.) at rates which vary from \$15 to \$1,000. Members enjoy four issues of the Museum Quarterly, free admission to lectures by local luminaries, and advance notice of special events such as the Alameda Legacy Home Tour and happenings at the Meyers House. New and gift memberships have extra inducements. Tax-deductible dues are based on the calendar year.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7a: How Members or Shareholders Elect Governing Body	All members are eligible to vote for a slate of officers in accordance with the governance documents of the Organization.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7b: Describe Decisions of Governing Body Approval by Members or Shareholders	members elect the Board of Directors and also vote on any proposed changes to the Articles and By Laws of the organization.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b: Form 990 Review Process	FORM 990 IS PREPARED BY AN OUTSIDE TAX PROFESSIONAL. THE FORM IS THEN REVIEWED BYTHE ORGANIZATION'S MANAGEMENT (WHICH INCLUDES AT LEAST ONE MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS) AND THE BOARD TREASURER. IF NECESSARY, THIS GROUP DISCUSSES THE CONTENTS OF THE RETURN WITH THE OUTSIDE TAX PROFESSIONAL. AFTER A FULL REVIEW, THE FINAL VERSION OF THE TAX RETURN IS PROVIDED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION'S VOTING BODY. A REPRESENTATIVE OF MANAGEMENT AUTHORIZES THE FINAL FORM 990 WHICH IS THEN E-FILED WITH THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c: Explanation of Monitoring and Enforcement of Conflicts	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW ALL POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AT LEAST ANNUALLY. THE MUSEUM'S CURATOR AND ALL BOARD MEMBERS ARE REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE (IN WRITING) POTENTIAL CONFLICTS AND ANY RELATED PARTY AFFILIATIONS. LOANS BETWEEN THE ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERS OF MANAGEMENT AND THE BOARD ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED. THE ORGANIZATION SEEKS FULL TRANSPARENCY ON ALL RELATIONSHIPS. ANY POTENTIAL CONFLICTS (IN FACT OR APPEARANCE) ARE DISCUSSED OPENLY AND RESOLVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORGANIZATION'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a: Compensation Review & Approval Process - CEO, Top Management	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW THE COMPENSATION OF THE ORGANIZATION'S curator consultant ANNUALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH IRS RULES AND REGULATIONS. EFFORTS ARE MADE TO SECURE COMPENSATION DATA FROM INDUSTRY SOURCES IN ORDER TO DETERMINE COMPETITIVENESS AND APPROPRIATENESS OF SALARIES. EVERY EFFORT IS MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROCESS IS THOROUGH AND TRANSPARENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH IRS GUIDELINES AND THE ORGANIZATION'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b: Compensation Review and Approval	THE ORGANIZATION HAS ONLY ONE EMPLOYEE AND THE METHOD OF DETERMINING COMPENSATION IS EXPLAINED ABOVE.

Process for Officers and Key Employees	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19: Other Organization Documents Publicly Available	ALL OF THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER LEGAL FILINGS ARE MAINTAINED IN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND HELD AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY TAX AUTHORITIES AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC. TAX RETURNS ARE POSTED ANNUALLY TO WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG (WHERE THEY ARE AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING AS ELECTRONIC COPIES) AND ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FOR A PHYSICAL INSPECTION AT THE ORGANIZATION'S OFFICE IN ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA.
Other Changes In Net Assets Or Fund Balances - Other Increases	Adjustment to net assets beginning year = \$50

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

**Additional Data**

[Return to Form](#)

**Software ID:** 18007218  
**Software Version:** 2018v3.1